

UNITED STATES

NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

JOINT MEETING OF PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT AND REPOSITORY PANELS
SUPPLEMENTAL SCIENCE AND PERFORMANCE ANALYSES (SSPA)

June 21, 2001

Crowne Plaza Hotel
4255 South Paradise Road
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. Daniel B. Bullen, Meeting Chair
Dr. Alberto A. Sagüés, Morning Session Chair
Dr. Norman Christensen, Afternoon Session Chair
Dr. Paul P. Craig
Dr. Richard R. Parizek
Dr. Jeffrey J. Wong

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Leon Reiter
Dr. John Pye
Dr. Carl Di Bella
Dr. Daniel Metlay
Dr. David Diodato

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director
Karyn Severson, Director, External Affairs
Linda Hiatt, Management Analyst
Linda Coultry, Staff Assistant

I N D E X

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
Call to Order	
Daniel Bullen, Meeting Chair	169
Opening Comments	
Alberto Sagüés, Session Chair, NWTRB.	170
Waste Package Corrosion Process Components	
Greg Gdowski, BSC/LLNL	171
Joon Lee, BSC/SNL	183
Waste Form Process Components	
Pat Brady, BSC/SNL	209
UZ Transport Process Components	
Jim Houseworth, BSC/LBNL	233
Saturated Zone Process Components	
Bruce Robinson, BSC/LANL	256
Integration of Coupled Processes, Unqualified Uncertainty, and Thermal Analyses in Supplemental Total System Performance Assessment (TSPA)	
Robert Andrews, BSC	277
Public Comments	302
LUNCH	
Opening Comments	
Norman Christensen, Session Chair, NWTRB.	311
TSPA Analyses and Results	
Mike Wilson, BSC/SNL	312
Evaluation of Unquantified Uncertainties	
Kevin Coppersmith, BSC/Coppersmith Consulting, Inc.	339
Evaluation of Corrosion Process	
Gerald Gordon, BSC	358

**Evaluation of Range of Thermal
Operating Modes**

James Blink, BSC/LLNL 373

I N D E X
(Cont.)

PAGE NO.

**Development of Multiple Lines
of Evidence**

Ardyth Simmons, BSC/LBNL 393

Conclusions

William Boyle, YMSCO 402

Public Comments 423

Closing Comments

Daniel Bullen, Meeting Chair, NWTRB 437

Adjournment 439

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2

8:00 a.m.

3 BULLEN: Good morning. Thank you for returning for this
4 morning's session, and I'd like to ask you to grab your cup
5 of coffee and take a seat.

6 Before I turn the session over to Dr. Sagüés to run
7 this technical session, I have a couple of housekeeping
8 announcements that I'd like to make.

9 First and foremost, you'll notice that the agenda
10 has a public comment period scheduled for this afternoon, and
11 I've had a couple of members of the public who are interested
12 in making a comment but cannot stay until the end of our
13 meeting. So we're going to try and adjust the schedule just
14 a little bit, so what I'd like to do is immediately prior to
15 lunch, and hopefully that will occur right at noon, we will
16 have a 15 minute public comment period.

17 Again, if you would like to make a comment, sign up
18 with one of the Lindas at the back table in the back of the
19 room. And if you can wait until the end of the day, I think
20 I might be able to allow you a little bit more time. But I'm
21 going to keep the comment period at noon to 15 minutes. So
22 if you need to comment and cannot stay until the end of the

1 meeting, I'd like you to sign up for the noon comment period.
2 If you can wait until later in the day, I would appreciate
3 it, and we'll give you the allotted time then.

4 I'm still planning to close the meeting right at 5
5 o'clock, so we'll try and adjust the comment periods
6 accordingly.

7 That's the only housekeeping measure I have. I
8 know that Alberto Sagüés would like to make a brief statement
9 about a workshop that the Board is sponsoring, and I will
10 turn it over to Alberto, at which point we will begin this
11 morning's session. Alberto?

12 SAGÜÉS: Thanks, Dan. Good morning. My name is Alberto
13 Sagüés, and I'm a member of the Nuclear Waste Technical
14 Review Board. I would like to welcome you to this morning's
15 session of the joint meeting of the Board's Performance
16 Assessment and Repository Panels devoted to DOE's
17 Supplemental Science and Performance Analyses or the SSPA
18 Report.

19 For most of the morning, we will hear presentations
20 on the scientific work done in different technical areas.
21 Greg Gdowski of Lawrence Livermore National Laboratories and
22 Joon Lee of Sandia National Laboratories will make
23 presentations on waste package corrosion process components.

24 They will be followed by Pat Brady of Sandia
25 National Laboratories, who will talk about the waste form

1 process components, Jim Houseworth of Lawrence Berkeley
2 National Laboratories, who will talk about unsaturated zone
3 process components, and Bruce Robinson of Los Alamos National
4 Laboratory, who will talk about saturated zone process
5 components.

6 The rest of this morning will be given by Bob
7 Andrews of Bechtel SAIC, who will tell us how all the
8 different technical information we have been hearing about
9 will be incorporated into the Supplemental Total System
10 Performance Assessment.

11 Before I give the meeting to the speakers, I wanted
12 to make a brief announcement, which I may repeat later in the
13 day, and that has to do with a workshop, an international
14 workshop on long-term extrapolation of passive behavior that
15 the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board will be hosting on
16 July 19th, Thursday, and July 20th, Friday morning, and that
17 will take place in Arlington, Virginia.

18 And in that workshop, we will be discussing the
19 important issue of taking, over a very long time frame, the
20 kind of findings that are developed on a more limited time by
21 means of laboratory experiments, and also looking at the
22 engineering experience. There is a sheet with an
23 announcement concerning this workshop right there on the
24 table.

25 Having said that, I'm going to turn over the

1 meeting to Greg Gdowski and Joon Lee. And the floor is
2 yours.

3 GDOWSKI: I'm going to talk about five topics that are
4 related to the waste package degradation, and each one of
5 these topics I'm going to present what we attempted to do in
6 TSPA-SR, and then I will talk about how these things have
7 changed and how we're implementing them in SSPA. These are
8 the five topic areas.

9 The first one is environmental concerns.
10 Concerning the range of water chemistries that can contact
11 the waste packages, in TSPA-SR, we considered that only
12 carbonate base brines would be contacting the waste packages.
13 That is, all the aqueous solutions would be composed of
14 sodium salts, and this has implications which I will discuss
15 in the next slide.

16 Now we also consider that near neutral pH brines
17 can be in contact with the waste packages. In particular,
18 what this means is that calcium and magnesium salts may be
19 present in these solutions. The reason they're not present
20 in the carbonate base brines is because of precipitation of
21 insolubles carbonates of silicates.

22 Another effect that we considered in SSPA was the
23 presence of lead, soluble lead in waters that may contact the
24 waste packages.

25 What we have done is a literature review of lead in

1 dilute water systems, showing that they're limited by the
2 precipitation of salt based in carbonates. We also reviewed
3 the USGS database on lead solubility in waters that encompass
4 the Yucca Mountain region, and showed that the median
5 concentration in these solutions is about 9 ppd.

6 We also have an ongoing experimental program to
7 assess the amount of lead that can remain in solutions that
8 are undergoing evaporative concentration. We also are
9 updating the thermodynamic databases so that we can perform
10 calculations to understand how lead would evolve in these
11 solutions. We are also looking at arsenic and mercury under
12 the same sort of conditions.

13 On a related topic, we're also considering now the
14 aspects of redox couples in these solutions, and how they may
15 affect the electrochemical potentials in these solutions.
16 We're considering not only elemental species redox couples,
17 such as ferric/ferrous, for lead plus two/lead metal system,
18 but also the molecular species, the nitrates and the sulfate
19 solutions.

20 We're also considering that there are other sources
21 of soluble salts that can contact the waste packages. These
22 include the entrained matter that may be in the ventilation
23 system, and also rock dust. We have an ongoing program with
24 the USGS that is evaluating both of these aspects.

25 This slide is a plot of the deliquescence points

1 for pure salts. A deliquescence point is a relative humidity
2 that defines where we can form aqueous solutions. Any
3 relative humidity at the deliquescence point and above it
4 will form an aqueous solution for that particular salt.

5 If we consider a salt like sodium chloride has a
6 deliquescence of 75 percent, what that means is that any
7 relative humidity above 75 percent, we form aqueous solutions
8 with that particular salt. Below 75 percent relative
9 humidity, the salt exists as a dry salt.

10 In TSPA-SR, what we considered was that we had only
11 sodium salts present. We defined the deliquescence point in
12 that system by the most deliquescence point in salt that we
13 might have in those solutions, and that was sodium nitrate.
14 You can see that that decreases, the deliquescence point
15 decreases from about 70 percent at 50 degrees C., down to its
16 boiling point, which is about 50 percent at 120 degrees C.
17 So we considered a range of aqueous solution formation in
18 this plot above that line.

19 For SSPA, we also now considered that we may have
20 magnesium or calcium chloride type salts on the waste
21 packages. What that does is increases the range that we
22 might expect to have aqueous solutions on these waste
23 packages. Considering mag. chloride, we see that it has a
24 deliquescence point of about 31 percent at 50 degrees C.
25 Extrapolating out to the boiling point for calcium chloride

1 indicates that about 165 degrees C. has a deliquescence point
2 of around 15 percent. So our range at which we can form
3 aqueous solutions on the waste packages has increased
4 significantly.

5 We now consider phase stability in the Supplemental
6 Science and Performance Analyses. Our new data increases our
7 confidence in TSPA. To support our rather short-term
8 extrapolation of experimental data to long-time, we have
9 theoretical modelling that shows that phase instabilities
10 under repository conditions for the base metal are not
11 expected. I have a backup slide that shows some of this data
12 that I won't go into.

13 We also have shown that long-range ordering is not
14 expected to be a problem for 300 degrees C. Previously, our
15 data had indicated that it wasn't a problem below 260 degrees
16 C. So we've increased our margin of susceptibility there.

17 We also have some preliminary weld data that
18 indicates instabilities do not occur below approximately 200
19 degrees C. And I'll discuss that in the next slide.

20 We also have some alternative lines of evidence.
21 What we have is aging times for the base metal indicate that
22 degradation in the mechanical and corrosion properties do not
23 appear likely below temperatures of about 300 degrees C.

24 We also have some natural analog information that
25 indicates that the diffusion processes which result in these

1 phase instabilities are very low at ambient conditions.

2 Josephinite, which is a natural metal mineral, has
3 been stable in the environment for hundreds of millions of
4 years. This material formed, at high temperatures, it formed
5 a two-phase metallic structure that is unstable at room
6 temperature, yet it has remained in this two-phase structure
7 for millions of years, hundreds of millions of years.

8 This new data concerns Alloy 22 welds. Weld
9 materials, or when you weld, you have about two volume
10 percent of precipitates in the weld, in the as-welded
11 condition. What we were trying to do here is see how much
12 more, or what volume percent of these precipitates in the
13 welds would increase susceptibility to chemical attack.

14 And so what we have plotted here is the aging time
15 required to form both five volume percent precipitates and
16 ten volume percent precipitates as a function of temperature.
17 What we see in our work is that a five volume percent
18 precipitates in the system, as judged by ASTM G28A, is the
19 cutoff point for susceptibility to corrosion.

20 As an alternative line of evidence, we also have in
21 the base metal looked at the effect on the chemical and
22 mechanical properties of precipitation, as judged by Charpy
23 and also the ASTM G28A. Again, what we have plotted is the
24 time required to reach a certain amount of degradation of
25 these materials as a function of time. Extrapolation to, and

1 this should be years, not hours, indicates that for the base
2 metal, times are less--the temperature to reach degradation
3 and 10,000 years is greater than 300 degrees C.

4 On to general corrosion. What we considered in
5 TSPA was that dry oxidation does not occur below a critical
6 relative humidity; that aqueous-phase corrosion requires
7 dripping water; that humid-air corrosion above a critical RH
8 has the same rate as aqueous-phase corrosion; that the
9 deliquescence point of sodium nitrate defines the critical RH
10 for where we turn on humid-air corrosion; and that we assume
11 that passive film was stable.

12 Continuing on with our TSPA results, the models
13 were based on the weight loss data for Alloy 22, two year
14 data, and for Titanium Grade 7, we had one year data from the
15 long-term corrosion test facility.

16 The rates were independent of both temperature and
17 water chemistry. We sampled the fraction of uncertainty and
18 variability of the total variance, and that we also had
19 enhancement factors for aging or precipitation of the
20 unstable phases, and also we had an enhancement factor for
21 microbially induced corrosion.

22 Changes that have occurred for SSPA. We now have a
23 temperature dependent corrosion rate. What we did was
24 assumed that the temperature dependency was based on the
25 long-term corrosion test facility data for 60 degrees C. We

1 assumed that the corrosion rate that we measured was
2 occurring at 60 degrees C., and then we added a temperature
3 dependence term, with an Arrhenius relationship. We
4 determined the activation energy by potentiodynamic tests
5 conducted at 80 to 95 degrees C., and came up with an
6 activation energy of 36 kJ/mol.

7 More recent data using potentiostatic tests covered
8 over a wider temperature range from 25 to 80 degrees C., came
9 up with similar activation energy for the corrosion rate.

10 We assumed that all variances from the weight loss
11 data is due to uncertainty.

12 Now, this is just the experimental data which was
13 used to calculate the activation energy for the temperature
14 dependent corrosion rate. This data was all obtained from 5
15 molar lithium chloride solutions that had a certain amounts
16 of chloride to sulfate ratio, varying from 10 to 1 chloride
17 to sulfate, to 100 to 1 chloride to sulfate, over the pH
18 range of about 2.7 to 7.8.

19 What this shows is the cumulative probability
20 distribution function for the general corrosion rate for
21 three temperatures, 25 degrees C., 60 degrees C., and 125
22 degrees C. What we see is using this method, that we now
23 have an increase of about an order of magnitude between the
24 corrosion rate at the median from 60 degrees C. to 125
25 degrees C., using our temperature dependent corrosion rate.

1 Passive film stability. As I mentioned previously,
2 we have only considered that in TSPA, that passive film was
3 stable. We have since instituted various experimental and
4 theoretical efforts to understand this passive film stability
5 under our conditions.

6 We have a generalized corrosion model that is based
7 on the point defect model and the mixed potential model.
8 These provide a mechanistic basis for extrapolation of our
9 short-term corrosion data to longer times.

10 We have a localized corrosion model, the current
11 model, which we will extend the current model to evaluate the
12 breakdown of the passive film.

13 As a function of growth conditions, new studies are
14 aimed at quantifying the growth rate of the passive film,
15 characterizing the passive film structure, and evaluating any
16 potential breakdown mechanisms. All three of these topics
17 will be discussed later by Jerry Gordon this afternoon.

18 Just to briefly go into the point defect model,
19 this model has been extensively developed for describing the
20 growth and breakdown of passive films on numerous metals and
21 alloy systems. It has been tested against experimental data
22 and found to hold for a variety of alloy and environmental
23 systems.

24 It provides an analytical relationship between the
25 anodic partial current and the barrier layer thickness and

1 potential. What it requires is a corrosion current as a
2 function of electrochemical potential which corresponds to
3 the passive current density. It also requires the
4 identification of the principal crystallographic defects in
5 the barrier oxide layer.

6 We obtained the corrosion current density from the
7 mixed potential theories and feed that into the point defect
8 model. But also the mixed potential model is based on the
9 physical condition that charge conservation must be obeyed in
10 the system. From this, we obtain a corrosion potential, E_{corr} ,
11 and also the corrosion current density.

12 These are some simulations that have been included
13 in SSPA. We have two plots here, one is for the
14 electrochemical potential versus oxygen partial pressure, and
15 also corrosion current density versus partial pressure of
16 oxygen. These are all for a stainless steel system, assuming
17 pH of 3, saturated sodium chloride system, and also an
18 electrolyte thickness of .01 centimeters.

19 We have theoretical data and we make a comparison
20 against that for literature data for 316L at 95 degrees C.
21 We see in both cases that the model over predicts the
22 corrosion potential. And what we're trying to do is an
23 experimental effort now to understand why it over predicts.

24 One of these that I mentioned previously was an
25 understanding of the redox couples that are present in

1 aqueous solutions. We want to understand which ones are
2 being introduced by the environment, and which ones also may
3 be introduced into the solution by degradation of the
4 engineered barrier system components.

5 We also have an experimental study to evaluate the
6 effects of these redox couples.

7 Localized corrosion considerations. In TSPA-SR,
8 the localized corrosion threshold is based on corrosion
9 potential and a potential as a function of contacting
10 solution pH.

11 In TSPA-SR, we did not exceed the threshold
12 potential, and so the localized corrosion model was never
13 turned on. Now with our higher temperatures and somewhat
14 different aqueous solutions, we feel the need that we need to
15 evaluate this model more thoroughly, and so we're trying to
16 get a mechanistic understanding of the localized corrosion
17 process.

18 This includes the corrosion and threshold potential
19 dependence both on solution composition and on temperature.
20 And we also need to determine the Alloy 22 susceptibility
21 over a wide composition electrochemical potential and also pH
22 range. To this end, we're trying to evaluate Eh-pH diagrams,
23 both experimentally and theoretically.

24 And then just to summarize, what I have here are a
25 list of the various topic areas, how we presented them in

1 TSPA-SR, and also how they are presented now in SSPA.

2 Again, just to briefly go over some of the aspects,
3 in terms of the environment, the range of chemistry that may
4 contact the waste package, in TSPA, we considered that the
5 solutions were mostly carbonate based brines. Now we're
6 considering the possibility of near-neutral brine formation
7 on the waste packages.

8 In terms of phase instability, the base metal, we
9 considered it was stable. We now have theoretical modelling
10 that supports this assumption that we made in TSPA. Long-
11 range ordering was not expected below 260 degrees C. We now
12 can extend that up to 300 degrees C. Welds were not
13 considered. We now have experimental evidence that indicates
14 that weld instability is probably not a problem under 200
15 degrees C.

16 For general corrosion, we had no temperature
17 dependence. We now have a temperature dependence for general
18 corrosion reactions.

19 Passive film stability, we had assumed that the
20 passive films were stable in TSPA. Now we're undertaking a
21 mechanistic modelling approach, and also trying to
22 characterize them and characterize their kinetics of growth.

23 In terms of localized corrosion, we had always
24 assumed that the threshold potential is not exceeded,
25 therefore, we didn't turn on the localized corrosion model.

1 Now we are extending the studies to higher temperature
2 aqueous solutions.

3 At this point, I'd like to turn it over to Joon
4 Lee.

5 LEE: Okay, my name is Joon Lee. What I'm going to
6 discuss is the remaining two other issues on stress corrosion
7 cracking and early waste package failure. Then I'm going to
8 focus on the effects of those quantified uncertainties of
9 those parameters on waste package performance, mostly the
10 effect of quantified uncertainty of stress corrosion cracking
11 parameters, and also effects of Alloy 22 general corrosion
12 models. Greg mentioned that we have a temperature dependent
13 corrosion model. It has significant impact on the waste
14 package performance. I will discuss this further later.

15 Then I will briefly summarize the updated SSPA
16 waste package model. Then I will wrap up my presentation.

17 This is a list of the stress corrosion cracking
18 model parameters in TSPA-SR. In TSPA-SR, we assumed that all
19 pre-existing manufacturing flaws are oriented in such a way
20 they can propagate radially in the presence of hoop stress.
21 That is a conservative assumption.

22 The next one is all pre-existing manufacturing
23 flaws are surface-breaking, and then they grow at the rate of
24 general corrosion of the patch until the stress SCC
25 initiates. That is a highly conservative assumption.

1 Then we have residual stress uncertainty bounds at
2 plus or minus 30 percent of yield strength. And then we have
3 a stress threshold for crack growth initiation set at 20 to
4 30 percent of yield strength. Then we used a slip
5 dissolution model for our crack growth calculation.

6 Now, in SSPA, we have new data, new data for Alloy
7 22 in repository relevant conditions for stress threshold.
8 So, based on that new data, we update the threshold stress to
9 80 to 90 percent of yield strength.

10 Let me leave this up here, and then let me go on.
11 This is Alloy 22 constant load stress corrosion initiation
12 test results. This test is ongoing, and the test is
13 continued at concentrated J-13 well water and at 105 degrees
14 C. As you see here, the Alloy 22 specimens have varying
15 conditions, such as crevice specimens and welds.

16 And then the specimens are subject to the stress,
17 stresses ranging from somewhere between 170 percent of yield
18 strength, all the way up to 20 to 50 percent, not shown here,
19 but some of the specimens were subject to 20 to 50 percent of
20 yield strengths. And up to 2500 hours, none of the Alloy 22
21 specimens show any sign of stress corrosion crack initiation.
22 So this is hard data for Alloy 22 in Yucca Mountain relevant
23 exposure conditions.

24 Then we have additional data from the long-term
25 testing facility at Livermore for U-bend samples, and none of

1 those U-bend samples show any sign of stress corrosion crack
2 initiation.

3 So based on this data, and additional data at the
4 long-term testing facility, we updated the threshold stress
5 for stress corrosion crack initiation to 80 to 90 percent.
6 But if you look at the data here, still 80 to 90 percent of
7 yield strength is highly conservative.

8 Let me go here. The next is stress corrosion
9 cracking parameters. We evaluated in SSPA the residual
10 stress uncertainty bounds in the outer and inner closure-lid
11 welds. This evaluation is based on literature data mostly,
12 data with similar stress mitigation techniques. For outer
13 closure-lid welds, we are going to use induction annealing to
14 mitigate stress. Based on the literature data, we updated
15 the stress uncertainty bounds to plus or minus 21 percent of
16 yield strength.

17 For inner closure-lid welds, which will be
18 mitigated using laser peening technique, we used the data for
19 similar mitigation techniques, which is sharp peening
20 actually, and we used the data to evaluate and update the
21 stress uncertainty bounds. In SSPA the stress uncertainty
22 bound is sampled from a distribution with a median of plus or
23 minus 15 per cent and an upper bound of plus or minus 30
24 percent.

25 The left-hand graph shows a stress uncertainty

1 bound from 5, 10, 30 percent, and with 80 percent of yield
2 strength. This is the lower bound of updated threshold
3 stress of 80 to 90 percent. In TSPA-SR, as I mentioned
4 earlier, we used a 20 to 30 percent of yield strength as the
5 threshold stress, about this line here. So what it shows is
6 that in SSPA, we need to have a deeper penetration before
7 stress corrosion cracking can initiate basically, you know, a
8 few more millimeters of additional depth.

9 The right-hand graph is the stress uncertainty
10 profile for inner lid weld regions. What you see here for
11 inner lid closure weld regions is that 80 per cent of yield
12 strength is about the bound of plus or minus 30 per cent.
13 What it means is for inner closure-lid welds, there is a very
14 small probability we have stress corrosion cracking. I will
15 discuss this further in terms of waste package performance.
16 It has a significant impact on waste package performance. So
17 only a very small number of waste packages have stress
18 corrosion cracking failure.

19 Other parameters that we looked at and evaluated in
20 SSPA are repassivation potential in the slip dissolution
21 model. The update of this value is also based on recent
22 Alloy 22 data.

23 The next one is orientation of manufacturing flaws.
24 We looked at additional literature data. Also we used the
25 limited measurement data from TSPA-VA mockup, and we used

1 additional testing to characterize flaws in closure-lid welds
2 of TSPA mockups. And based on this additional data, we
3 updated flaw orientation, and that updated model has
4 lognormal distribution with a median of 1 percent, and then
5 plus or minus 3 standard deviation bounds at 50 percent and
6 .02 percent. I will show you the impact of this updated
7 uncertainty on the waste package performance.

8 Now, moving on to early failure of waste packages.
9 In TSPA-SR, we did an extensive literature survey for
10 potential mechanisms for early failure. All identified
11 mechanisms were screened out based on low probability
12 arguments, except weld flaws. Weld flaw is used as input to
13 stress corrosion cracking modelling. That was in the TSPA-SR
14 model.

15 We evaluated the information available for those
16 potential mechanisms and we identified that improper heat
17 treatment, mostly for induction annealing of closure-lid
18 welds, and that the probability of improper heat treatment is
19 estimated to be 2.23 times 10^{-5} . This information
20 is already documented in project AMR, tied to the early
21 failure of waste package AMR.

22 This probability actually includes the
23 probabilities for non-detected equipment malfunctioning, also
24 non-reported operator errors. This information is actually
25 from the handbook.

1 For a total of 11,770 waste packages, and the waste
2 package number is from the TSPA document, we expect that the
3 expected number of improperly heat treated waste packages is
4 .263. At this point, we used this as a mean probability.
5 Then we applied a Poisson distribution to estimate the number
6 of waste packages in the repository. So this new analysis
7 indicates that 20 out of 100 realizations have at least one
8 waste package affected by improper heat treatment. Three
9 realizations have at least two waste packages that failed
10 early. That is the status of improper heat treatment of
11 waste package failure in SSPA.

12 I want to point out, you know, kind of a
13 conservative assumption we used in SSPA with early waste
14 package failure. We assumed that affected waste packages,
15 one or two waste packages, fail immediately when corrosion
16 initiates. I think that later today, Mike Wilson shows the
17 history of waste packages, with early failed waste packages.
18 And we assume that conservatively, weld regions of both the
19 outer and inner closure-lids fail immediately, even though,
20 you know, inner closure-lid has some distance there, we
21 assumed that for affected waste packages, both lids fail
22 immediately. Again, we are not taking credit for the
23 stainless steel inner shell.

24 Now I move to the waste package performance
25 analysis to evaluate the effect of those quantified

1 uncertainties. This is the TSPA waste package analysis
2 results. I want to spend a little time on this result.

3 In TSPA, we present the waste package analysis
4 result in summary statistics based on 100 realizations. And
5 this left-hand red curve is the upper bound. This is the 100
6 percentile curve. And this curve is the lower bound. The
7 upper bound has extremely low probability associated with
8 that. When you look at the upper bound, we are looking at
9 the extreme of the extreme.

10 And then I also want to point out that the upper
11 bound has a very low probability, and that usually that the
12 95th percentile curve represents a reasonably conservative
13 case. And for the TSPA-SR base case, the earliest possible
14 first breach time, which is the extreme of the extreme, is
15 about 11,000 years, and the first breach time of the 95th
16 percentile, which is reasonably conservative representation,
17 is about 21,000 years.

18 This is the waste package analysis result for the
19 update models, the stress corrosion cracking parameters. The
20 black curve is the TSPA-SR base case. And then the green
21 curve is for the case using updated residual stress bounds,
22 and the blue one is the case using updated flaw orientation,
23 and the red curve is the case using updated stress threshold.

24 As you see, this case, you know, we performed this
25 analysis by changing one parameter at a time, keeping other

1 parameters the same as in the TSPA-SR model. By adding more,
2 we improved the model. For each component, we have
3 improvement on waste package performance. As I mentioned
4 earlier, with updated stress threshold, we have significant
5 improvement of waste package performance.

6 The next one is the effect of quantified
7 uncertainty in Alloy 22 general corrosion model parameters.
8 Greg covered those parameters in detail, so I'm not going to
9 go into detail. But let me jump to the waste package
10 results.

11 Again, this is the 95th percentile waste package
12 failure histories. And, again, this black curve is the TSPA
13 baseline model results, and this blue one is assuming the
14 case using 100 percent uncertainty in the total failures of
15 Alloy 22 corrosion rate. The red curve is the case using the
16 temperature-dependent general corrosion model.

17 As you see, the case with the temperature-dependent
18 general corrosion model has a significant impact on waste
19 package performance. Why? There's two things. One is in
20 the repository, most of the time, the packages stay at low
21 temperatures. The temperatures are decreasing with time
22 continuously. So the packages stay in high temperature only
23 a very short time, and most of the time in low temperatures.
24 So with time, the waste package general corrosion rate is
25 decreasing continuously. That gives much better performance

1 of waste packages. The second thing is using this
2 temperature-dependent corrosion model, we are modelling,
3 representing variability of temporal spatial variability,
4 because the waste package temperature is changing temporally
5 and spatially in the repository.

6 This is a list of model components. They are
7 uncertainties that are updated and quantified in SSPA. We
8 already covered this one.

9 This is a comparison of the waste package
10 performance results using updated SSPA model and TSPA
11 results. This is the result using updated SSPA, and this is
12 the TSPA base case. I'm showing only upper bounds and 95th
13 percentile and mean. As you recall, the waste package
14 performance using the updated stress threshold and
15 temperature-dependent Alloy 22 general corrosion model, you
16 see that it is more like additive, so that's why you see
17 here, the upper bound of the SSPA model has delayed the first
18 breach time to beyond 100,000 years.

19 To summarize my presentation, new data and analyses
20 have been developed to quantify the uncertainties in
21 corrosion model parameters. Also, we improved the technical
22 basis for the performance of waste packages. And, in SSPA,
23 we included the early waste package failure due to improper
24 heat treatment.

25 And as I mentioned several times, waste package

1 performance is significantly improved from the updated stress
2 threshold and temperature-dependent Alloy 22 general
3 corrosion rate.

4 And then I want to point out we have significant
5 margins, safety margins, in the waste package performance in
6 the TSPA-SR base case model.

7 That's all I have.

8 SAGÜÉS: Thank you very much. We may have some
9 questions here. And at this time, I'm the first, and then we
10 have Dr. Craig and Dr. Bullen.

11 Let me get started. I think that I would like to
12 see, since you're standing, but I have some questions for Dr.
13 Gdowski, I would like to understand a little bit more about
14 the improper heat treatment issue, because I understand how
15 you may have a faulty weld, and I understand that you may
16 have a failure to detect a flaw in a weld, but what is the
17 meaning of improper heat treatment? Are those defects caused
18 by improper heat treatment, or are those defects, think there
19 were pre-existing that the heat treatment didn't quite
20 eliminate?

21 LEE: That the technical basis for this one is not
22 really related to defects. It's more like in doing the heat
23 treatment, for example induction annealing, that there could
24 be a probability that we could have heated that closure weld
25 to a higher temperature than it's supposed to be, or we can

1 heat the weld longer than it's supposed to be. That, as Greg
2 presented in his aging and phase instability issue, that
3 could cause substantial aging problems. So the aged Alloy 22
4 can lose constraints and corrosion resistance. So we assumed
5 those, the packages could fail immediately when corrosion
6 initiates. It's a conservative assumption, yes.

7 SAGÜÉS: Okay. So the heat treatment itself introduces
8 the problem?

9 LEE: Right.

10 SAGÜÉS: Okay, very good. Thank you.

11 The other question I had was on Slide Number 16.
12 Okay. And I'm concentrating right now on the green curve
13 which would be the TSPA-SR mean. Right? Is that correct?

14 LEE: Yes.

15 SAGÜÉS: And the corresponding curve in SSPA would be
16 the right-most curve over there.

17 LEE: Right.

18 SAGÜÉS: That is about an order of magnitude improvement
19 from one to the other.

20 LEE: Uh-huh.

21 SAGÜÉS: Can you tell how much of that improvement is
22 due to the assumption of temperature variability of uniform
23 corrosion rates, and how much is due to better behavior in
24 resisting corrosion cracking?

25 LEE: Okay.

1 SAGÜÉS: Because those are the two main factors that
2 cause the shift. Is that right?

3 LEE: Yes, the information is there. Would you put
4 Slide 12 up? For update to the stress threshold, if you look
5 at, and this is the 95th percentile case, by the way, the
6 first breach time in the TSPA-SR model is about 20,000 years.
7 And then for SSPA, using the stress threshold, it's about
8 40,000 years. So in terms of the first breach time, it gives
9 about an additional 20,000 years.

10 SAGÜÉS: Okay. So that's a factor of about three
11 changes, about a half an order of magnitude?

12 LEE: Right. Right. Would you go to the next one
13 please? Slide 14, okay. Now, the effect of--improved the
14 temperature-dependent general corrosion model is about 50,000
15 years. So, we are looking at 30 to 40 additional time. So,
16 to improve the stress threshold, we are looking at 20,000
17 additional years, and about 40,000 additional years. If you
18 combine this, about 60 to 70 additional years. If you add
19 that to the base case, we are looking at about 100,000 years
20 additional time.

21 SAGÜÉS: Okay. So then the temperature dependence
22 change seems to account for somewhat more than the stress
23 corrosion cracking.

24 LEE: Yes, that's correct.

25 SAGÜÉS: But not like one is ten times greater than the

1 other, and so on.

2 LEE: It in fact has a multiple effect, because with a
3 slow general corrosion rate, it will have more time for
4 stress corrosion cracking initiation. It gives additional
5 time. But once we reach that, we have a high threshold
6 stress, so kind of a combination of both.

7 SAGÜÉS: Okay, very good. I have one more question for
8 Dr. Lee, and I have a couple of questions for Dr. Gdowski.

9 If we go to Number 5 in your presentation, I just
10 wanted to point out something to make sure that we all
11 understand what we're talking about. And you presented
12 information which represents a very long experiment here,
13 it's a couple of months, or three months long kind of
14 exposure, and so on, and you obtained an important piece of
15 information, that after 2,300 hours, there is no
16 deterioration propagating under those conditions, and so on.

17 Now, just to underscore the nature of the
18 extrapolations that we're talking about, you have there about
19 1 meter graph from zero to the 2,500, or so. If we go to
20 10,000 years, that graph--I made a quick calculation here--it
21 would take us about some 30 miles in that direction--maybe a
22 hundred miles, or something like that, but seriously, as an
23 engineer and not a scientist, what can you say about applying
24 this kind of information to 10,000 years time frame?

25 LEE: My professional judgment is that--Greg and Jerry

1 Gordon are over there. They can, you know, add some more.
2 But the one main reason we are looking into passive stability
3 is exactly that reason. We want to do a better handle on the
4 long-term stability of passive film in more like a
5 mechanistic deterministic modelling, using the known science
6 and principles. And then our model is not that mature yet.
7 It's ongoing. So once we have that model fully developed for
8 use as a long-term prediction, then we can combine that
9 modelling with a--testing data, we combine that, we should be
10 able to present more convincing--I understand that that is
11 the issue in here, you know, long-term predictions.

12 So, I don't know if Jerry or Greg wants to add some
13 more.

14 GORDON: If you look at the yield stress line on there,
15 and you go down to 80 to 90 percent of that, there's quite a
16 spread between the actual data and the 80 to 90 percent.

17 In addition, if you remember the crack growth data
18 where you deliberately initiate a stress corrosion crack, you
19 essentially have to keep cycling it at a high stress
20 intensity to keep it growing. And as soon as you go to a
21 static load, the crack tends over time to turn off, and the
22 waste package is probably as static a stress state as you can
23 get. So it's really that combination that gives us
24 confidence in raising the threshold.

25 SAGÜÉS: Okay, very good. Quickly, I would like to ask

1 a couple of questions for Dr. Gdowski, if I may.

2 One of the things I wanted to ask you was about the
3 metallurgical developments after long terms of annealing at
4 low temperatures in Alloy 22. And you showed a couple of
5 transparencies on that, and I think that we can go to, for
6 example, Number 6 in your presentation.

7 And, again, here we have another issue of extremely
8 long-term extrapolation. They developed there in a few
9 weeks, a couple of months, kind of information, and what you
10 are doing there is what all of us do in our respective--we
11 just slap an Arrhenius relationship on that, and we
12 extrapolate that, and we can estimate an activation energy,
13 and so on and so on. But as you know very well, that
14 involves a string of assumptions, and one of them is, okay,
15 we're going to have first of all one activation state. If we
16 have another activation state at the lower level, that may
17 not kick in until later, and you end up with different--and
18 then you can get even more fundamental, you know, most of
19 these things assume--usually the distribution or some such
20 assumption. So there is a lot of baggage behind just taking
21 that line and feeding it to some kind of an Arrhenius
22 relationship.

23 How critical of an approach has been taken in--
24 through the process that leads you to drawing that line?

25 GDOWSKI: This is preliminary data. I agree with you.

1 What we have instituted is both a long-term aging study
2 similar to what we have for the base metal, so that we're
3 going to do it at much longer times, and over a range of
4 temperatures also. And we've also instituted a modelling
5 program similar to what we have done for the base metal,
6 where we're trying to understand segregation that occurs in
7 the welds, and the phase instabilities in that region, trying
8 to model on a molecular level, if you will, what is going on
9 in the welds to give us confidence in this extrapolation.
10 Very similar to what we did for the base metal.

11 SAGÜÉS: And that's work that is in progress?

12 GDOWSKI: It's in progress right now, yes.

13 SAGÜÉS: And how long do you think it's going to take to
14 continue with that work, and to get it to the point where if
15 other members of the technical community or the public would
16 ask the same question, say, a few months from now or a couple
17 of years from now, how close would you be to answering that
18 question at that time?

19 GDOWSKI: I think we'll gain more confidence as time
20 goes on. Obviously, as we go to longer and longer times, we
21 can decrease the amount of extrapolation that we have to do.

22 I think one thing that we do know is based on some
23 of the natural analogues, like the Josephinite, where we had
24 high temperature metastable phases that have been, for
25 hundreds of millions of years at low temperatures, and we

1 don't see these sort of phase instabilities occurring under
2 those conditions, even though after they were formed, they
3 were at high temperatures for extremely long times, hundreds
4 to thousands of years.

5 SAGÜÉS: And they're still there?

6 GDOWSKI: And they're still there, yes.

7 SAGÜÉS: Very good. Thank you very much. And in the
8 interest of time, I will hand it to Paul Craig.

9 CRAIG: Okay. Paul Craig, Board.

10 Alberto has gone in a direction I really wanted to
11 go in to some extent, having to do with fundamental
12 mechanisms. It's my personal belief that if you're going to
13 extrapolate over three or four orders of magnitude, to do so
14 without a very strong fundamental mechanism is simply not
15 convincing. That's not a direction, however, I want to
16 explore right now.

17 Greg noted that localized corrosion is now
18 beginning to play a role. And in preparation for coming to
19 this meeting, I read the most recent material that I have,
20 which is apparently not the most relevant material because
21 things change. I referred to something called SSPA, the
22 Supplemental Science and Performance Analysis, dated June
23 2001, which seems fairly recent, and so my question is based
24 on that, even though I now realize that it's out of date.

25 In that volume, and in the Supplement Draft

1 Environmental Impact Statement, we learned that the peak dose
2 in the first 10,000 years is zero, precisely zero, with no
3 uncertainty bounds. That apparently has now changed a little
4 bit. But as of June 2001, it was correct, according to that
5 document.

6 So I went into the document to try to understand
7 the kinds of things that are driving that conclusion, and I
8 looked in particular at localized corrosion assumptions.
9 Now, a really important point is that if you have something
10 that's 2 centimeters thick and the corrosion rate is 1 micro
11 per year, that material will do fine for 10,000 years. But
12 if the corrosion rate is increased by only a factor of two,
13 to 2 microns per year, then it will not do so well. So
14 factors of two really do matter. If they happen to be in the
15 exponent as in an activation analysis, they matter more. But
16 these are simply straightforward factors of two.

17 So I went into Page 7-7 of the document I just
18 referred to, the SSPA, where I look at Alloy 22 localized
19 corrosion rates in C-22, and what I discovered is that for C-
20 22, a log uniform distribution of rates is assumed. And for
21 titanium, a uniform rate distribution is assumed. Which
22 immediately leaves one to wonder why is one distribution log
23 uniform and the other is uniform, and what is the theoretical
24 justification for that.

25 But that's not the point that I want to ask about.

1 The point that I want to ask about, and we can't do
2 everything now, the point that I actually do want to focus on
3 is the end point. And for the C-22, the end point--remember,
4 this is a rectangular distribution, which has a very well
5 defined lower and upper bound--the upper end is given as
6 1.27. For titanium, the upper bound is given as 1.12.
7 That's three significant figures by way of thinking. So this
8 is a distribution that marches along, and then absolutely
9 cuts off.

10 Now, what I fail to understand--and, remember, that
11 this is in a region where a factor of two can make the
12 difference between working extremely well and failing
13 completely. So, if I take that 1.27 and I multiply it by
14 two, I'm up to 2.54. And if we think about this in terms of
15 microns per year, that takes us from a region, which happens
16 not to be the units here, but never mind that, that takes us
17 from a region where it work, to a region where it doesn't
18 work.

19 So, the area that I want to get at here is that the
20 conclusions that you are drawing are enormously influenced by
21 assumptions about the nature of the distribution and by the
22 fact that you have an extremely sharp cutoff when you use a
23 uniform distribution, and you give us every reason to believe
24 that you believe that you know those cutoff points, one,
25 exist and, two, that you know the three significant figures.

1 And I look at all of that and I say this is simply
2 not convincing. Now, why am I wrong? Why should I be
3 convinced?

4 LEE: Let me try to respond briefly, and then I'll hand
5 it to someone over there, Greg or Pasu.

6 The first thing is--the first thing about what
7 about the corrosion is a factor of two higher or a factor of
8 two lower. That's exactly why we are doing the--in WAPDEG.
9 We try to capture those uncertain ranges, if you will, for
10 corrosion rate. That's why presenting the waste package
11 result--this I'm not sure is an answer, but the second one,
12 how do I put that--I'm not the author of that AMR, you know,
13 so I cannot speak very well for him, but Joe Farmer is no
14 longer with the project. But my understanding, and Pasu or
15 Jerry can add later, that rate, if you look at the reference,
16 the rate, actually the rate is from highly, highly--he, I
17 don't know, he tried to capture or include all the data
18 available in the world for Alloy 22.

19 Now, going back to more realistic Yucca Mountain
20 conditions, I think we have to look at the rate distribution
21 again to be more representative of conditions we have.
22 That's my short answer. But Pasu or Jerry or--

23 CRAIG: But clearly to the extent that local corrosion
24 never cuts in in the model, the point that I'm raising is
25 irrelevant. But on the other hand, if localized corrosion

1 does begin to appear, then the question does become more
2 relevant. I simply picked out localized corrosion because
3 the handle, as an example, even though it wasn't included in
4 that particular model, as I understand it, say the June 2001
5 CD that I was looking at, now it is included, but the same
6 kind of question can just as well be asked with respect to
7 other types of corrosion.

8 If you're going to have a rectangular distribution
9 with a well defined end point, that is going to heavily
10 influence the conclusions that you draw. And you seem to be
11 enormously confident about these end points, as given by the
12 three significant figures that are presented there. And it's
13 this general treatment of uncertainty issue that I'm trying
14 to get at. There's many places where the same kind of
15 problem arises.

16 LEE: Another point I want to point out is that Yucca
17 Mountain, I said that the repository in light of--what I
18 meant by saying that is is that in the Yucca Mountain
19 condition, we have potentially beneficial anions, like
20 carbonate, potentially beneficial anions in the water,
21 carbonates such as sulfate and nitrate. Those rates,
22 according to the table of the AMR, does not--not representing
23 that kind of--I think Greg can speak to it better than me.
24 But the issue related to localized corrosion, I think Greg
25 and others are also looking at further--if that happens, what

1 is the consequence, mostly the effect of the presence of
2 beneficial anions. That is not done completely.

3 CRAIG: So you're telling me that you're giving me three
4 significant figures, but the area is not relevant to Yucca
5 Mountain, is that right, because the environment is
6 completely different?

7 LEE: Right.

8 SAGÜÉS: Okay, I'm going to go ahead and let Dr. Bullen-
9 -

10 CRAIG: Greg, maybe you can explain this to me later on.

11 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

12 Actually, I just have a couple questions, because
13 my esteem colleagues covered a lot of this stuff that I was
14 interested in.

15 I'd like to go first to Joon's Figure 16. And
16 maybe this is a precursor to a question that will be answered
17 this afternoon. But yesterday afternoon, we saw Peter
18 Swift's presentation about the new dose calculations, and I
19 asked a question if you'd reached the peak yet. And if you
20 take a look at that far right curve on Figure 16, you'll see
21 that we're talking about the SSPA mean for the failure
22 distribution of the waste packages. And so if you carry that
23 extrapolation out, I'm assuming that it's going to look sort
24 of similar to the shape of the curve for the TSPA mean, so
25 we're going to end up with about 100 percent of the waste

1 packages failed in a couple of million years, ballpark
2 number?

3 LEE: Yeah.

4 BULLEN: So, will that type of extrapolation be done to
5 make a look at a peak dose? And maybe I'm looking at Bob
6 Andrews now, and I probably should ask maybe Mike Wilson this
7 afternoon as a more appropriate one. I know you cut it off
8 at a million years, but it looks to me like only about 62 1/2
9 percent of the waste packages have failed by the time you got
10 done. So if you wanted to look at peak dose, wouldn't you
11 want to carry that all the way out?

12 And Bob is shaking his head yes. Do you want to go
13 on the record and say that that would be what you would do?
14 Not that you're promising to do anything more by, you know,
15 the day after tomorrow or anything. But it just seems to me
16 that that's the answer to the question I asked yesterday. Am
17 I missing something?

18 ANDREWS: No, you're not missing anything. You're
19 right. It was unclear from the previous figure whether you
20 would actually achieve the peak at a million years.

21 BULLEN: right.

22 ANDREWS: So you would want to confirm whether that was
23 the peak, or whether the peak was somewhere out at two
24 million years or seven million years, or whatever.

25 BULLEN: And I guess the question I'm asking here is is

1 there anything else that I'm missing here? It looks like the
2 waste package is what's driving the peak that far out, and so
3 that you would expect that distribution to be shifted because
4 of the waste package performance.

5 ANDREWS: That's correct.

6 BULLEN: That's good. Now, I'll defer to other
7 questions later, but I'd like to go to Greg Gdowski's Number
8 11 slide. These are the data from Scully at the University
9 of Virginia.

10 GDOWSKI: That's correct.

11 BULLEN: And I notice, you know, you always have to
12 explain the outliers, and the outlier there, you know, looks
13 kind of significant if you want to take a look at a
14 temperature dependency, because if you look at those inverted
15 triangles and included the outlier, you get a significantly
16 different slope, which is a different activation energy,
17 which gives you a much greater temperature effect. Is that
18 not true?

19 GDOWSKI: That is true.

20 BULLEN: So you're being conservative here by throwing
21 the outlier out by saying that the temperature effect is
22 actually somewhat less; is that right?

23 GDOWSKI: That's right. You would have a higher rate at
24 higher temperatures, but the rate at lower temperatures would
25 be decreased significantly.

1 BULLEN: Right. And so I guess the other question that
2 I have is that it looks like it's quite a wide range of
3 conditions. I mean, besides the factor of ten in the
4 buffering of the lithium chloride solution, you also have the
5 pH range of 2.75 to 7.75?

6 GDOWSKI: That's correct.

7 BULLEN: If you maybe unfold the data, do you see some
8 buffering effects? Do you see some pH effects? And the
9 reason I'm asking this question is that, as Alberto pointed
10 out, these data sort of make a significant reason for a shift
11 of, you know, a half an order of magnitude, or so, in the
12 performance of the waste packages. So I just wondered if
13 there's further work being done, and will we see, you know,
14 more results, and if so, when and what do you expect to see?

15 GDOWSKI: Further work is being done. I don't know if
16 there was any trend in the data with pH or with the sulfate
17 and chloride ratio. It's something that we plan on
18 investigating more thoroughly, looking at both nitrate and
19 sulfate and their inhibiting effect on the corrosion process,
20 and doing that potentially of cyclic polarization type
21 testing for that very reason, to see what sort of quantity of
22 sulfate and chloride we need to bring about an inhibiting
23 effect. Those tests are ongoing. I don't know if we had
24 enough information from there to make conclusive statements
25 about that with this data at this time.

1 BULLEN: Thank you. I guess the only other point I'd
2 like to make before I close is that I am very interested in
3 that outlier, and also the fact that there may be a more
4 significant temperature effect than you're currently taking
5 credit for, which means hot is worse than cold, I guess is
6 the bottom line statement.

7 GDOWSKI: Outlier is of interest to us all, so we're
8 trying to understand why it's there.

9 LEE: May I add one more? We are very certain this is
10 outlier because, you know, if we use this, as you mentioned,
11 we have slopes like this.

12 BULLEN: Right.

13 LEE: If we extrapolate the slope to higher temperature,
14 we have like a corrosion rate of, you know, corresponding to
15 carbon steel. We know that Alloy 22 is not like carbon
16 steel. If that is lower temperature, we have a sudden--in
17 the corrosion rate. So we know that this is actually the
18 outlier.

19 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

20 I guess you're right about those extrapolations.
21 But the thing that I'm interested in is there a different
22 mechanism that's kicking in, and does it really have an
23 effect that occurs somewhere around the boiling point? And
24 if you've got that kind of happening, I mean not that it
25 turns into carbon steel and alka selzer and goes away real

1 quickly. But there really may be a significant temperature
2 effect. And if there is a significant temperature effect, it
3 would be nice to know that, you know, you're a whole lot
4 better off at 80 degrees C than you are at 95 degrees C.

5 GADOWSKI: And one of the things that we're also doing is
6 doing autoclave studies so that we can extend it much above
7 the boiling point, so that we can see that temperature effect
8 that you're talking about.

9 BULLEN: Thank you.

10 SAGÜÉS: We still have a bit of interest. Some other
11 Board members, Christensen, would like also to ask a
12 question. We also had a question from a member of the
13 audience, and I'm sure--but unfortunately, we do have a
14 schedule that we have to adhere to. So I will thank the
15 presenters very much, and go ahead for the next presentation,
16 which is by Pat Brady on waste form process components.

17 BRADY: All right, I'm going to spend about the next 20
18 minutes describing the waste form process components. This
19 represents work that was done under the direction of
20 Christine Stockman. You're going to see some overlaps,
21 though, with the EBS components that Bob MacKinnon talked
22 about yesterday.

23 What I'll do is I'll provide an overview of the
24 various calculations that we perform in the waste form group,
25 and then I'll focus on the unquantified uncertainties that we

1 spent a great deal of effort on in the past four months.

2 These are the in-package chemistry calculation.

3 Specifically, the way that we estimate the range of pH is

4 likely to exist inside the breached waste form. I'll

5 describe new models for predicting the dissolved levels of

6 Neptunium and Plutonium in those fluids.

7 I'll briefly touch on EBS calculations for in-

8 package transport. In particular, I'll outline the new model

9 describing in-package diffusion, and our treatment of in-

10 package sorption. I'll show you some updated cladding

11 calculations. I'll summarize it all by considering the low

12 temperature implications, and there's some special twists

13 that affect waste form that don't affect the others there.

14 And then I'll conclude by talking about other lines of

15 evidence.

16 I should point out this represents work done by a

17 lot of people other than myself. Yueting Chen, Eric Siegman,

18 Paul Domski, Mike Gross and Jim Schrieber.

19 Now, there's five primary calculations that we

20 perform. The first one is the in-package chemistry

21 calculation. Now, what we do is we consider a breached waste

22 package as a constant volume reactor. That is, we take a

23 seepage flux, put it into a waste package, react it with the

24 components inside, steel, glass, fuels, and what have you,

25 and then have it drop out, have the water go out.

1 I should point out right here that we're
2 considering breach after the thermal pulse has passed. Our
3 calculations begin by assuming we were talking about 20,000
4 to 40,000 years after the repository was closed. That's
5 changed somewhat, as Joon Lee mentioned early on. But for
6 the first part, we're talking about low temperatures.

7 There are a lot of uncertainties that go into this
8 calculation. First of all, the absolute volume of seepage
9 going in is not something we can identify within an order of
10 magnitude, so we use a range from 15 liters per year per
11 waste package, down to .15 liters per year. We use a range
12 of clad exposures from the clad being 1 percent exposed, to
13 100 percent exposed. We fix the partial pressure of oxygen
14 equal to the ambient atmospheric. We fix the partial
15 pressure of CO2 to ten to the negative 3.0.

16 One of our other primary inputs is the
17 thermodynamic database out of Livermore, which I'll talk
18 about in greater detail down the road.

19 So we put in our inputs. In addition to this, our
20 inputs are degradation rates of the steels and the fuels. We
21 put these into the reaction path model, and our ultimate
22 objective is to calculate a pH as a function of time inside
23 the waste package.

24 Now, once we do that, we want to be able to map
25 onto that trajectory the dissolved concentrations of

1 neptunium, plutonium, uranium, technetium and other
2 radionuclides of interest.

3 So while we do this calculation, there are
4 independent calculations being done to establish what these
5 surfaces look like. In particular, we use EQ3, an
6 equilibrium speciation code, to develop a pH dependent
7 solubility curve for each of these things. Note that most of
8 the solubility limiting phases for most of these are oxides,
9 whose stability depends on pH. So we take those functions,
10 map them onto these pH trajectories to estimate absolute
11 levels of these over time.

12 Now, the EBS people are doing another calculations
13 where they estimate the impact of in-package sorption. Note
14 that when we try to get a handle and comprehend what the
15 absolute levels of these things are in the waste package,
16 there will be both dissolution and re-precipitation, which we
17 account for here. But natural systems are often affected by
18 sorption as well. To assess the impact of sorption in our
19 system, we have to estimate the masses of sorbing phases and
20 their affinity for these specific radionuclides.

21 There's an in-package diffusion calculation I'll
22 talk about in a bit. Clad integrity is calculated in
23 parallel with a semi-independent model.

24 Let me show you first of all what one of these pH
25 trajectories looks like. If you look at the boxes here, this

1 is one of our base cases for a commercial spent nuclear fuel
2 run. We start off using J-13, and the pH inside the waste
3 form starts up at an optimum level, and then it drops, gets
4 down below a pH of 5 at around 200 years. This is due to the
5 dissolution of the A516 steel, in particular, due to the
6 oxidation of the sulfur component.

7 Once that is exhausted and the steel is gone, pHs
8 start to climb again due to the influx of J-13 water.
9 There's another drop out around, let's see, 20,000, 30,000
10 years, and that's due to a longer term expression of 316
11 stainless steel dissolving. In particular, it's the
12 oxidation of the chrome in the steel, the accumulation of
13 chromate in the waste package fluids that causes this pit.

14 Now, one of the first uncertainties that we've had
15 to consider is, well, what is the composition of the seepage?
16 The upshot here is that the composition within certain
17 bounds does not matter a great deal. We've used J-13 here.
18 We've used J-13 that's been evaporated up here. We've used
19 water from unsaturated zone waters, and what you see is after
20 just a few years, the waters all take on the same signature.
21 In other words, these waters become intimately impacted by
22 the dissolution of the waste package components. So, this is
23 one we crossed off our list of uncertainties that we have to
24 quantify.

25 Let me make one final point on this slide. We have

1 several types of waste packages that we have to consider at
2 the site. Most of them are going to be commercial spent
3 nuclear fuel. There's going to be a fraction that also
4 contain glass. The high-level waste glass has a profound
5 impact upon the pH trajectories. When you dissolve glass,
6 pHs go alkaline fairly quickly, fairly quickly in a geologic
7 sense.

8 This is what the co-disposal package trajectories
9 look like. There's the initial pitting, the initial drop in
10 pH, followed by a rise to pH 8 and 9, sometimes higher. And
11 that jump right there comes directly from the dissolution of
12 the glass.

13 I should point out that when we look at the co-
14 disposal packages, there's lots of them, we've used the fast
15 flux test facility and the Fermi fuel as our co-disposals.

16 Well, the primary uncertainties we see in the in-
17 package chemistry calculation are the degradation rates of
18 the steels. What I've shown here in this somewhat confusing
19 slide is that when we vary the steel degradation rates, we
20 can move the trajectories back and forth.

21 Now, at the insistence of the NRC, we've done a
22 number of sensitivity calculations where we've changed the
23 degradation rates, we've varied the fluid flow rates to see
24 just how robust is this pH range that we seem to reside in,
25 about 4 to 8 for the commercial spent nuclear fuel, and

1 around 4 to 10 for the co-disposal. And what you'll see in
2 the next slide is the results of the sensitivity test.

3 The point of this slide is to show that failure
4 analysis has allowed us to make some improvements from the
5 S&ER results. Specifically, if we look at single
6 trajectories, we can split them into fairly precise regions
7 of pH behavior, and these we can abstract out for feeding
8 into the TSPA.

9 Okay, these are our sensitivity runs. One of the
10 concerns that we've had to consider is what happens with
11 fluids that come into the waste package and only interact
12 with--well, they don't interact with everything. We do the
13 calculation by, in effect, taking the whole waste package,
14 grinding it up and titrating it into water, or rather putting
15 water into it, homogeneous waste package.

16 We might expect that in real life, water is going
17 to see very unique pathways, and so we did sensitivity
18 calculations where we would remove one component and see how
19 it changes the pH trajectory. The upshot of this slide is
20 that the only real deviations that we get from our normal
21 range, the only big excursions occur when we pull the 516
22 steel out, or when we pull out the glass. That's one of
23 these that's going up here. Glass free; 516 free. Those are
24 the two that really are the only outliers.

25 So that's sort of the snapshot of the in-package

1 chemistry calculation and what we feel the bounds are. Now,
2 remember that once we have the pH trajectories, we want to
3 map on solubility functions.

4 This shows the original treatment of neptunium
5 dissolved concentrations. It was based on the solubility of
6 Np 205. Note that this would, if we use that line to predict
7 the amount of neptunium in solution in the waste package, we
8 would have some very high levels. Note also that those high
9 levels are almost never seen when we do, for example, drip
10 tests, or tested at PNL or drip tests at Argonne.

11 So, what we've done to establish a new function, is
12 we have looked--we've tried to get a more mechanistic basis
13 on the neptunium dissolved concentration estimate, and we
14 rely on the observation that neptunium seems to be released
15 from the uraneal phases stoichiometrically with uraneal. In
16 other words, there's a one to one correlation, or rather, the
17 amount of neptunium that comes off is directly proportionate
18 to the amount of neptunium in the solid phase.

19 So, we can take a solid solution model for
20 neptunium in the uraneal phases and we come up with this line
21 right here. Specifically, this line is calculated from the
22 neptunium levels that we can predict with origin, constrained
23 by the uranium release dictated by schoepitesolubilities.
24 Schoepitesolubility is pH dependent, hence, this line is
25 also.

1 The green bands represent the three sigma
2 uncertainty. These dots right here, I should point out, were
3 not--this model wasn't calibrated with these dots. These
4 dots are Argonne National Laboratory drip tests.

5 So, the upshot here is we've got, when we go from
6 the Np 205 model to the solid solution model, we have a lower
7 mean, but we have--the mechanistic explanation is better.
8 We're hoping to improve this as we're still doing
9 experiments.

10 For plutonium, this was the range that we had in
11 the S&ER. What you see up here are--well, this is the new
12 expression we have, the new mapping device for plutonium.
13 And it comes from letting the dissolved plutonium levels be
14 set by two phases at two redox states. We consider--well,
15 this line like here, if you look at the dots underneath the
16 line, that is the solubility of PuOH₄ amorphous at ambient
17 O₂.

18 Now, inside the waste package with all of the--it's
19 going to be surrounded by steels that are corroding, and we
20 might have pooling water. We might expect to have lower
21 redox states. and this right here is PuOH₄. PUOH₄ is less
22 soluble under lower FO₂s. This is PuOH₄ at--its solubility
23 is a function of pH--this is 40 log units lower than ambient.
24 That's kind of a ballpark from looking at natural waters
25 that we come up with.

1 This line right here is PuO₂ crystalline, the
2 solubility calculated as a function of pH at ambient F_O2.
3 This is at the lower F_O2. Again, the more crystalline PUO₂
4 has lower values than the less crystalline one.

5 So, our model now we considered an improvement over
6 the other one because we can link this line right here to
7 specific mineral species. These dots in here, this clump
8 right here, are values from the PNL batch tests. These over
9 here, those are plutonium concentrations measured at the
10 Argonne drip test.

11 We're also doing work with John Haschke on looking
12 at the stability of plutonium super-oxide as well.

13 All right, I'm running out of time, so I'll make
14 these next ones fairly fast. The in-package transport
15 calculation was briefly described yesterday by Bob MacKinnon.
16 This involves estimating the amount of water that's sorbed
17 on the breakdown products inside the waste package. You
18 estimate effective diffusion coefficients using Archie's Law,
19 and calculate diffusion fluxes through various paths of the
20 waste package. According to Bob, these things--diffusion
21 outside of the waste package can delay release by roughly a
22 couple thousand years.

23 All right, this one I've had more contact with.
24 Things like uranium, their transport in the environment is
25 typically limited by dissolution and re-precipitation. Trace

1 elements, their transport tends to be controlled by sorption.
2 Now, inside the waste package, there's no shortage of
3 sorbing phases. There's been 15 and 21,000 kilograms of iron
4 oxide and iron oxyhydroxides per waste package. There's also
5 about 10 kilograms of copper.

6 The reason I mention this is that the Kd's for the
7 sorption coefficient for things like neptunium and plutonium-
8 -well, they're very high on iron oxides. Copper oxides and
9 copper sulfides are one of the few minerals that have a
10 pronounced tendency to sorb iodide and pertechnetate. They
11 have high anion exchange capacities, and the Kd's for iodide
12 and pertechnetate on copper oxides and copper sulfides go
13 anywhere from 100 to 3,000.

14 The Kd's for neptunium sorption onto the iron
15 oxides, as I recall, it's somewhere between 5 and 500.
16 Multiply that by at least a factor of ten, and you have the
17 Kd's for plutonium on the same phases.

18 Mike Wilson is going to talk about the impact that
19 this has on repository performance later on this afternoon.

20 The calculation of clad integrity is a function of
21 time. The two most important ones here are the second one
22 and the second to last one. The distributions have been
23 changed on the creep and stress corrosion cracking
24 perforation from a triangular function described by those
25 parameters, to a uniform one described by those.

1 In a nutshell, what happened was we went from a
2 rate derived from un-irradiated cladding to one derived from
3 irradiated cladding.

4 Rock overburden failure, this was left out early
5 on. Now, there's a function that gets rock overburden
6 failure, which is proportional to waste package corrosion.

7 Okay, I've got two slides left here. Low
8 temperature implications. As I said before, our calculations
9 were done at low temperature because we were dealing with
10 post-thermal pulse efforts. Now we're starting to worry
11 about early failures, and so we're considering what happens
12 with this whole infrastructure once you go up temperature.
13 This is exactly opposite what everybody else is doing. They
14 start at high temperature and went down. We're going the
15 other way. And we're only about knee deep into this right
16 now, but there are a number of semi-qualitative evidences
17 that suggest that the effect of temperature is not going to
18 be that profound for us.

19 First of all, a number of the radionuclides we care
20 about have retrograde solubilities. Surfeit is one of them,
21 and since the neptunium concentrations are linked to surfeit,
22 it ends up with a retrograde solubility. We're doing
23 experiments to test that, though.

24 Higher temperatures have lower gas solubilities.
25 In other words, all other things being equal, a high

1 temperature fluid has less oxygen and less carbonate. That
2 tends to stabilize a number of the radionuclides.

3 The corrosion rates, Joon and Greg talked about
4 earlier, I'm not going to get into that here.

5 Temperature affects the in-package diffusion
6 calculation by affecting the condensation of water, as well
7 as the calculation of the effective diffusion coefficient.

8 In-package sorption is--well, there just aren't a
9 whole lot of experiments that have been done looking at the
10 effect of temperature on sorption. Those that have been done
11 suggest that sorption increases as you go up temperature.

12 Cladding, according to Eric Siegman, who is the man
13 in charge here, anything below 350 degrees keeps us where we
14 want to be. There is a weak temperature dependence inside of
15 the clad unzipping rate. I think it's linked to the spent
16 fuel oxidation.

17 The other lines of evidence. We have lots of them.
18 I should point out, though, that our other lines of
19 evidence, in the in-package chemistry calculation, our other
20 lines of evidence are used to support the rate laws we used,
21 our primary inputs, the thermodynamic data.

22 The glass degradation rates, we've used a range,
23 and we've considered high values measured in the lab, to very
24 low values measured in the field. Geologically, we tend to
25 observe glass in the field, the rates drop over time. The

1 longer you measure them, the lower they get, and we get
2 these--this picture comes from looking at the rate that
3 silica comes off of volcanic glass on volcanic edifices, and
4 what have you.

5 Steel degradation, this is again Joon and Greg
6 covered this earlier. Thermodynamic data, since a lot of
7 this--this is somewhat indirect evidence. But to the extent
8 that many of our low temperature thermodynamic data come from
9 solubility measurements, or experimental measurements,
10 there's some I guess you could call it another line of
11 evidence. A more persuasive and compelling one might be the
12 other lines of evidence that we can marshal for neptunium and
13 plutonium, and we have--I showed you the drip test and the
14 neptunium concentration.

15 In the neptunium slide and the plutonium slide,
16 those values were not used to calibrate the model, but they
17 were instead found to be consistent with the model.

18 Other lines of evidence for in-package sorption.
19 Well, the sorption K_d 's that we have come from compilations
20 of sorption measured in the field, and measured at hazardous
21 waste sites, mine sites and what have you.

22 I should point out, though, that one of the things
23 we're looking at is something that pops out of the other
24 lines of evidence is when you do sequential extractions, for
25 example on bomb pulse plutonium in soils, you find that a lot

1 of it is irreversibly sorbed. That is, it will not--
2 according to a Kd model, which tends to--what it says is that
3 as we move towards more reliance on these things, we're going
4 to see that some of these things stay more put than we might
5 otherwise predict.

6 Cladding. Eric Siegman assures me there's an
7 extensive experimental literature attesting to the features
8 of his model.

9 Now, to summarize, I'll hit the highlights here.
10 What we've done in the past four months is we've come up with
11 a better understanding of the coupled features that control
12 the bound of pHs in the in-package chemistry model. We have
13 a new neptunium secondary phase model. We've got a more
14 anatomically correct plutonium model. We've updated the clad
15 model.

16 We've calculated in-package diffusion for the very
17 first time, and we have started to explicitly include
18 sorption in the in-package chemistry in EBS.

19 With that, I'll close.

20 SAGÜÉS: Thank you very much. We have a question from
21 Dr. Bullen.

22 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

23 Actually, I've got about three questions. But if
24 we could go back to, say, Slide 4, I kind of wanted to get a
25 better understanding of what I'm looking at here. As I see

1 the dip in pH, you mentioned that it's driven by the fact
2 that the A516 is the buffering agent, or the agent that
3 drives it down. So is it correct to assume that it takes
4 like 40 or 50 years and all the A516 washed out of the waste
5 package? Is that what I'm looking at?

6 BRADY: It's a couple hundred.

7 BULLEN: Couple hundred?

8 BRADY: Yeah. We start off using--to be conservative,
9 we use very high rates.

10 BULLEN: Okay. So, it's a couple hundred years. Then,
11 I guess if I go to Slide 5 which is the next one, there's
12 kind of a band there that looks like it's somewhere between--
13 you know, starting to see the washout at about, I don't know,
14 50 years going up to 200 years, in that range?

15 BRADY: It's right there, yeah.

16 BULLEN: Okay. So, does that apply that it would be
17 better if there was more A516 in the package? More sorption
18 on the ion oxyhydroxides and all that stuff, is that the
19 indication that you can draw?

20 BRADY: No, I wouldn't--let me pause to try to
21 understand what you're saying. Okay. So, the--

22 BULLEN: I guess, I'm just trying to understand why the
23 pH changes; pH changes because the iron goes away, right?

24 BRADY: Yes.

25 BULLEN: Okay. So, if there was more iron, it would

1 take longer for the pH to come back up or--

2 BRADY: Let me back up here. Okay. The pH gets driven
3 down here because the A516 is pumping sulfuric acid in. It
4 gets to that point, it's all gone.

5 BULLEN: Okay.

6 BRADY: And, it gets diluted as you go back up. So, I
7 don't know if I've answered your question.

8 BULLEN: Okay. Well, I guess, that leads into the next
9 question because what are the uncertainty bands on this or
10 does that represent the uncertainty bands as you go from pH4
11 to pH8? That's kind of as high as you get or are there plus
12 and minus a couple of sigma? Where would you put the plus or
13 minus couple of sigma on there if you were doing it?

14 BRADY: Well, the answer is yes. This is the
15 uncertainty band, but the last time I checked with the TSPA,
16 if you would--let me back. We don't use these lines, we
17 abstract them by putting line segments through them and we
18 tend to put an extra dip of pH on the lower end and to the
19 higher end and you can actually see it here for the co-
20 disposal ones. What you do on the--it has a low value and a
21 high value. What's been done for the abstraction band is the
22 minimum, you average the minimums of all of the runs, and the
23 maximum, you average the maximum for all the runs. So,
24 there's somewhat of an implicit spilling over to account for
25 the uncertainty.

1 BULLEN: Okay. Can we move on to Figure 8, please? You
2 were describing essentially the plutonium dissolution rates
3 and right at the end, you said you were doing a little bit of
4 work on super oxides. So, am I to assume that that means the
5 hyperstoichiometric oxides of plutonium that you're going to
6 end up with when you get to really high burnup fuel or maybe
7 a mixed oxide fuel? Is that a good analogy or--

8 BRADY: No, it's when you have the PuO_2+X that has
9 received some attention. There is now an article by--

10 BULLEN: Right, that's the hyperstoichiometric?

11 BRADY: Yeah. And, we're kind of at the front end of
12 that right now. So, I can't tell you how it's going to work
13 out.

14 BULLEN: Okay. But, you are addressing the issue and so
15 things like MOX fuel and high burnup fuel which may end up
16 being an issue with respect to the amount of plutonium that
17 you have and how it might dissolve are things you're going to
18 address?

19 BRADY: Yes. I'm sorry, I see your question. Yes, you
20 are right.

21 BULLEN: Okay, good. And, then, the last question I
22 have goes to Figure 11. In this case, you talked about the
23 two important factors, one of them being the second one,
24 creep and stress corrosion cracking and you changed the
25 distribution from a triangular to a uniform distribution with

1 a half a percent as the top of the uniform distribution based
2 on new data. And so, you're saying that it's the data from a
3 radiated and an unirradiated clad. And, I guess, is that also
4 drawing upon the data from the test area north, information
5 that came out of the dry storage environment? There's some
6 information there basically that the clad performed pretty
7 well for, you know, 15 or so years. I was wondering if
8 there's some data from Einzinger or one of those guys up
9 there that basically was drawn into this determination of the
10 change in uniform distribution?

11 BRADY: My eyes are gazing across the crowd to see if
12 Eric is here to field that one.

13 BULLEN: That's a little bit detailed. Maybe, we can
14 talk about that one off line. That's just one of the areas
15 that I'm very interested in because cladding performance,
16 although not necessarily explicitly in there, is one of those
17 backup for safety. So, I'd just like to know how you came up
18 with these numbers. I'm interested in the difference between
19 the radiated and unirradiated clad, but I can do that one off
20 line.

21 BRADY: I know we cited Einzinger because I can remember
22 his name from filling out the reference list.

23 BULLEN: Well, I just know there's new data that came
24 out of test area north that you should look at.

25 BRADY: Okay.

1 SAGÜÉS: I see no questions from other Board members.
2 But, I understand that Dr. Diodato and Dr. Di Bella have
3 questions. And, we have a couple of minutes. Dr. Diodato?

4 DIODATO: A very interesting presentation. On Figure 8,
5 if we could look again at Slide 8 where the plutonium
6 stability phase is? As you know or may have been questioned,
7 the Board has definitely expressed an interest in the DOE
8 demonstrating and understanding the fundamental processes in
9 a number of different areas. So, when I saw these dots on
10 this curve, on the various curves, lining right up with the
11 curves, I got excited, but then I realized that probably
12 those were your speciation calculations. Is that correct?

13 BRADY: Yeah, I'm sorry, the last two phrases, I didn't
14 catch.

15 DIODATO: The dots on the curves, you have a speciation
16 calculation, for example for PuO_2 crystalline and going down
17 and then going right across the line in the middle there and
18 the upper curve for PuOH_4 , those are theoretical?

19 BRADY: Oh, yeah. Yes.

20 DIODATO: Yeah, that's based on speciation calculations.

21 BRADY: Right.

22 DIODATO: So, it's nice to have a speciation model that
23 can predict things and believe in it, but then if I look at
24 the Argonne drip test, open circles around pH6, then it seems
25 to me that--

1 BRADY: Right.

2 DIODATO: You get like a six order of magnitude spread
3 there in the experimental data. So, that's somewhat
4 discouraging maybe if you're not used to that sort of spread.
5 But, that's just kind of an observation. The real question
6 was Bob MacKinnon yesterday presented analyses that suggested
7 pHs might be down around 5 or less, you know, more acid pHs
8 for a period of, say, 3,000, 4,000 years or so. And, it's my
9 impression that secondary uranium phases might be of
10 significant value in terms of prediction of what might happen
11 in terms of potential repository. What's your understanding-
12 -still, I guess in an oxidizing Eh setting, what's your
13 understanding of the stability of the secondary mineral
14 phases and how that lower pH might affect those phases with
15 time in those early times?

16 BRADY: Well, let's see. That's kind of an open-ended
17 question. Let me deal with, first of all, the assertion
18 that--the question about these things. Yeah, these are
19 (inaudible) calculations, these are drip tests, and there's a
20 six order of magnitude spread. I should point out that I was
21 kind of constrained for time, but the Argonne drip test, the
22 PNL batch test are not exactly analogous to the input
23 calculations you do when you sweep across and do the
24 solubility. So, these things provide indirect support. They
25 are not, you know, something we pull amounts from. Now, your

1 question about what happens as you go lower, things become
2 less stable. We'd like to stay away from the low pHs. And,
3 that's why we invested a fair bit of time and effort in
4 looking at just how realistic the low pH spikes were because
5 again they're directly proportionate to how fast you choose a
6 steel rate today. I don't know if I've addressed your
7 concern, though.

8 DIODATO: Pardon?

9 BRADY: I don't know if I've answered your question,
10 though.

11 DIODATO: Oh, yeah, thank you.

12 BRADY: You know, in natural solutions, it's hard to
13 maintain pHs much below 4. You just don't observe these
14 things unless, you know, they're special conditions, you
15 know, effluent from a mine.

16 SAGÜÉS: Dr. Di Bella?

17 DI BELLA: Carl Di Bella, Board staff. Two questions, a
18 quick one and one a little bit longer. The quick one is on
19 Overhead 13. The second bullet says steel degradation,
20 persistence of reduced iron at Yucca Mountain. I'm sorry,
21 I'm just not making that connection of what you're referring
22 to. If there is reduced iron at Yucca Mountain that
23 persists, isn't that really an anti-analog, something that
24 contradicts equilibrium assumptions that are apparently being
25 made in the calculations? Can you tell me more about what's

1 being referred to here?

2 BRADY: Okay. The argument was that there's a
3 persistence of magnetite and you can argue that--and, Carl,
4 my response when someone said it was about the same as yours,
5 it's, oh, yeah, that's because it's carried with hematite or
6 ferric hydrate or something like that. But, if one tries to
7 envision a waste package filled with degraded waste package
8 stuff, it's very easy to imagine a lot of the radionuclide-
9 bearing solids being intimately in contact with reduced iron
10 in contact with that iron oxyhydroxide coating. So, the
11 question becomes is it more reasonable to pick an oxygen
12 fugacity of the earth's surface or is it more reasonable to
13 pick one down around hematite and magnetite? The value I
14 used of 10^{-40} is halfway between 2, right? Now, this is an
15 uncertainty that we're going to continue to have to address
16 because it is notoriously difficult to identify what the
17 actual redox state is in natural waters. It has a propound
18 effect on the solubilities there.

19 DI BELLA: And, Overhead 6, please? Thank you. I was
20 struck on this by the fact that of the whole series of slides
21 you had of pH versus time that the lowest pH that was on this
22 slide was 3. It seems to me that with all of the iron and
23 nickel, chromium, and so forth that there would be a large
24 possibility for hydrolysis occurring which would result in
25 lower pHs than that. So, there must be some sort of

1 assumption of some sort of naturalization agent coming in and
2 reacting with this. Can you explain why we don't see
3 hydrolysis apparently?

4 BRADY: There are reactions that tend to buffer the--
5 well, let me back up. There are finite limits to the amount
6 of acid which can be produced and they are defined by the
7 amount of, in this case, the A516 steel. Now, the buffering
8 reactions that mitigate against it down here, it's glass
9 dissolution, but also these things right here, you end up
10 with a lot of uranium, uranium--the solutions are very
11 concentrated and you--the solutions have their own buffer
12 capacity and what also happens to keep things together--what
13 stops things from going well--below 2 is dissolution of iron
14 oxides that form in the first place. We're calculating that
15 you get roughly 10 moles of either ferric hydrate or Fe_2O_3 per
16 mole of water that goes in--excuse me, per liter. Now, if
17 you go to pH2, you're going to dissolve all of that iron. If
18 you write the reaction to Fe_2O_3 , it goes to FeOH plus. You
19 end up conserving protons. So, the degradation products
20 themselves anchor the pHs. It's not much of an anchor--I
21 mean, you know, anchoring a pH at 3 and that's still an acid
22 pH, but you can't get down to 2 unless you dissolve a large
23 fraction of the iron.

24 DI BELLA: Thank you.

25 SAGÜÉS: Thank you very much.

1 We're standing between a crowd of people and their
2 coffee. So, we better break right now and we'll reconvene at
3 10:01.

4 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

5 SAGÜÉS: We're now ready to continue with the rest of
6 the session.

7 We have three more presentations. The first
8 presentation will be by Jim Houseworth with contributions by
9 a substantial number of collaborators and Jim is from
10 Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory working for Bechtel
11 SAIC. He's going to be talking on unsaturated zone transport
12 process components. So, please, let's take our seats and
13 listen to Dr. Houseworth's presentation.

14 HOUSEWORTH: I would like to go over now the recent
15 progress in unsaturated zone transport primarily documented
16 in the SSPA Volume 1 and list the number of people who
17 directly contributed to this effort.

18 This is the set of topics I'm going to be covering.
19 The first items will be conservatism in radionuclide
20 transport, trying to get a handle on the conservatisms that
21 we have identified in process and PA models for radionuclide
22 transport. The first item will be drift shadow which
23 concerns the subject of radionuclide transport in the
24 vicinity of waste emplacement drifts and then we'll go onto
25 radionuclide transport calculation methods which focus on

1 both process and PA models, focuses on the effects of
2 fracture-matrix interaction. Then, I'll go into thermal
3 operating modes. Accompanying the same set of topics that Bo
4 Bodvarsson covered yesterday in terms of the mountain-scale,
5 coupled processes, and expansion of the repository footprint,
6 and I'll be addressing these in terms of effects on
7 transport. Then, I'll finish with multiple lines of
8 evidence.

9 Okay. I'd start off with the drift shadow. I have
10 a conceptual drawing of the process in the vicinity of a
11 waste emplacement drift. We've done quite a bit of modeling
12 and field testing in terms of drift seepage and over the
13 years have found that there's a substantial amount of
14 diversion of that seepage. The percolation flux is diverted
15 around the drift. The effects of that diversion have
16 immediate impact in terms of the environment of the waste
17 emplacement drift and those effects have been captured in PA
18 and process models. The effects in terms of transport
19 through the drift are that you have diffusion and limited
20 releases from the drift because you have no seepage under
21 those drifts. The number of drifts that have been found to
22 have complete seepage diversion are quite high in the PA
23 model. In the Rev 0 calculations, we have found an average
24 of about 87 percent of the drifts didn't seep. That number
25 has dropped in some of the more recent calculations, but it

1 still a large fraction, on the order of half the drifts see
2 no seepage over long time periods.

3 The consequences of that seepage diversion continue
4 below the drift. And, that aspect hasn't been captured in
5 process models or PA models up to this time. The
6 consequences are caused by this flow. This diagram really
7 represents what's happening in the fractures in terms of this
8 strong gravity-driven flow pattern along the sides of the
9 drift and down below the drift leaving a zone of very low-
10 fracture saturation, very low, poor velocities in the
11 fractures. In terms of the matrix, the capillary forces are
12 much stronger. Water can be pulled back more quickly to meet
13 the drift and we see much less of this kind of flow pattern
14 beneath the drift in terms of the matrix. So, what you get
15 is a dry fracture zone, but the matrix only has limited
16 effect in terms of reduced saturation of the flow. In terms
17 of transport, you have, as I mentioned, the diffusion limited
18 transport out of the drift because there's no flow going
19 through the drift. What those radionuclides see at the
20 bottom of the drift is rock where fractures are near-residual
21 saturation, very low saturations. Matrix is somewhat
22 depressed, but it's about 1000 times more water content in
23 the matrix than in the fractures. That results in diffusion
24 finding pathways in the matrix in that portion, but most of
25 the release is into the matrix. Then, the subsequent

1 transport is affected by the slow diffusion and advection in
2 the matrix and only gradually returning to fractures as it
3 moves down below the drift.

4 I wanted to comment on a couple other aspects of
5 this problem. Bo showed yesterday the thermal drift shadow,
6 so to speak. In that case, we saw an enhancement of this
7 saturation reduction below the drift driven by coupling with
8 thermal processes. But, the aspect that I'm going to talk
9 about today in terms of the quantitative results are for a
10 non-thermally perturbed system and so it will exist as long
11 as the drift exists and diverts seepage.

12 Another aspect that I won't be able to cover
13 because we didn't do any calculations, but we think is
14 important, is the effects of this on colloid releases.
15 Colloids also have to diffuse out in this environment and
16 it's well-known colloid diffusion is much lower than
17 diffusion of aqueous species. The colloids will also have a
18 much more difficult time exiting the drift and getting into
19 the rock matrix because of the size exclusion effects that
20 are expected. Therefore, we think the colloids in this
21 environment will have a very difficult time ever leaving the
22 drift.

23 And, I'm going to discuss some calculations that
24 were done on this grid that's shown here just to give you an
25 idea of the scale. It's a subsystem model that only

1 encompasses the tsw35 unit. It's 65 meters in depth and 40
2 meters in width. Here's the drift here, a 5 meter diameter
3 drift. We take advantage of some of the symmetry conditions
4 along the drift to center line, and along the center line to
5 the pillar for doing the calculation.

6 Next slide. Here are some of the transport results
7 for this subsystem model. Bottom line is that transport in
8 the drift shadow is also much longer radionuclide transport
9 times than in the baseline transport models, not surprisingly
10 when I tell you of how the baseline transport models work.
11 Let's go over that first. In the baseline transport model,
12 the releases go directly into fracture flow that is
13 undisturbed by the presence of the drift. So, what we find
14 is, going through this subsystem, 45 meters for the drift.
15 The radionuclides get there in about a year. That's for
16 direct release into the fracture flow. In the drift shadow
17 model where we take advantage of the fact that the flow is
18 much redacted beneath the drift and the radionuclides have to
19 diffuse into the matrix and start their transport in the
20 matrix, you get much longer transport times. Here, we show a
21 couple of cases where there's been sensitivity studies done
22 here with different flow rates in the matrix, 1.6mm/yr
23 flowing through the matrix and .3mm/yr flowing through the
24 matrix, which represents our estimates of the range of
25 possible matrix flow rates. The overall percolation rate of

1 10mm/yr. So, the remainder of the flux is moving to the
2 fractures. Here, we see 3500 years to 6200 years of
3 transport. For neptunium which is a weakly sorbing
4 radionuclide, we also see much longer transport times and, in
5 fact, these are enhanced by sorption out to 11,000 or 12,000
6 years in this case.

7 In terms of our TSPA implementation, we've only
8 been able to partially implement this work in the TSPA.
9 We've used what's called an advective-diffusive flux
10 splitting algorithm. In this case where we have advective
11 releases in the drift, those enter the flowing fractures that
12 are again undisturbed by the presence of the drift. Where we
13 have diffusive releases from the drift, we put those into the
14 flowing matrix which is also undisturbed by the presence of
15 the drift. So, these aspects of the flow field in the drift
16 shadow model haven't been incorporated into the TSPA.

17 There is also another aspect that is potentially
18 non-conservative that's in the TSPA abstraction and that is
19 for radionuclides that do enter the matrix. In this
20 abstraction, they cannot diffuse back from the fracture.
21 They have to either advect back into the fractures or simply
22 transport out of the bottom of the system in the matrix. We
23 think that that probably only affects the long-term behavior
24 in the PA; things like peak dose. The other aspects which
25 are conservative are more important to the initial delays

1 that we show in the TSPA model.

2 Next slide, please. Okay. Now, jumping subjects
3 here to the radionuclide transport calculation methods, the
4 baseline process models that we use for radionuclide
5 transport are dual-permeability models, both for flow and
6 transport. Here, we show a schematic diagram of dual-
7 permeability model where we have fracture connections going
8 down here. This is a one-dimensional model and matrix
9 connections like this. You see, there's only a single grid--
10 or two grids, basically, between fractures and matrix that
11 can be used to represent the exchange between these two
12 continua. Because the models are based on spatial gradients
13 of state variables, such as pressure and concentration
14 between these two grid points, we only get a certain level of
15 refinement in those gradients which is limited by the
16 (inaudible). To investigate the effects of this, we
17 implemented what's called the multiple interacting continuum
18 models which is a big name just for putting more points in
19 the matrix so we can get a better gradient and try to capture
20 more precisely the effects of these gradients on the exchange
21 between fracture and matrix. This is a little diagram which
22 shows what was used. You have the vertical fractures here
23 showing the planes and then a series of nested zone inside
24 the fractures which represent the matrix and shows how we can
25 get a better handle on those gradients between fractures and

1 the matrix. So, we implement this into flow and transport
2 models in a two-dimensional site-scale calculation. What we
3 find is that the DKM model predicts much earlier breakthrough
4 in the initial phases. The explanation is pretty simple.
5 When you initially have these fronts coming through, the
6 concentration gradients are sharp and we're unable to capture
7 those with the two point method. When you break this into a
8 multiple point kind of approximation to the gradient, you get
9 a better representation and it does draw things into the
10 matrix more quickly and slows down the transport.

11 Well, that's the study we did in terms of the
12 process models. We also have done some investigation of some
13 of the conservatisms that are represented in the PA transport
14 model which uses a different calculation scheme. PA model
15 implemented a continuous analytical representation of the
16 fracture-matrix exchange, specifically to address the issue I
17 just discussed in terms of the dual-permeability versus the
18 multiple interacting continuum method. But, in order to do
19 that, you had to introduce some other approximations that
20 affect fracture-matrix exchange. When we compared the PA
21 model which is FEHM, Version 2.1, against an alternative
22 transport model that more directly implements the dual-
23 permeability conceptual model, what we found was more
24 conservative breakthrough curves. Here's a plot. This is
25 for a 3D site-scale transport calculation. For technetium,

1 you see earlier breakthrough for the PA transport model than
2 process model, and similarly, even greater discrepancy for a
3 weakly sorbing radionuclide, neptunium. We are working on
4 trying to implement a transport method that is more uniformly
5 valid, more realistic, but hasn't been yet implemented in the
6 PA at this time.

7 Next slide, please. Okay. Now, going on to
8 thermal operating modes issues. The first aspect that we
9 addressed was this expansion of the repository footprint in
10 order to allow for a lower thermal operating mode. What we
11 show here in this red outline is the baseline repository
12 block and then the blue line shows a slight expansion and
13 this region added to the south to give more emplacement area
14 for low thermal operating conditions. The flow transport
15 calculations have been done on this footprint and what we
16 have over here are the simulated breakthrough curves for
17 technetium and neptunium in this 3D site-scale transport
18 model. If you look at the north block versus the south block
19 for technetium, there's the south block, what you find is
20 that there's a fair amount of slower breakthrough from the
21 south block. That's primarily driven by reduced infiltration
22 and somewhat longer distance between the potential repository
23 and the water table than in the north. But, when we
24 integrate the two which is this dashed line and compare it
25 with the baseline TSPA-SR calculation, the results aren't

1 terrifically different, basically, because this is a smaller
2 emplacement zone. So, in total, the effects are small. And,
3 similar results were found for neptunium.

4 In terms of thermal operating modes and the
5 thermally-driven coupled processes, we've looked at several
6 of the different coupled processes in terms of their effects
7 on flow with some quantitative analysis that Bo presented
8 yesterday. I'm not going to go over those again. We didn't
9 do any quantitative analyses of these in terms of transport,
10 but we did use these to guide qualitative evaluation of the
11 effects of these coupled processes on transport. What we
12 found for the mountain-scale TH that the effects of these
13 thermally-driven processes on thermal-hydrological processes
14 gave fluxes in the high-temperature case that varied over a
15 range that was very similar to the range of changes that we
16 would see in the climate change without any thermal
17 degradation. The lower temperature operating case, the
18 ranges or variation in flux below the repository were even
19 less than that. So, basically, TH processes are expected to
20 have a limited influence on mountain-scale radionuclide
21 transport and have been, therefore, not propagated into the
22 TSPA.

23 Drift-scale is a little different because of the
24 more pronounced effects of TH processes on the drift-scale.
25 High-temperature operating under local dryout of fractures

1 and matrix in the vicinity of the drift, and in fact, it's a
2 longer dryout below the drift, on the order of 2500 to 3000
3 years and will prevent transport until rock rewetting occurs.
4 In the low-temperature operating mode, there is local dryout
5 in the fractures, not in the matrix, that would likewise
6 prevent releases to the fractures for on the order of 2000
7 years. Matrix water is retained. So, things like diffusive
8 releases in the drift shadow model would go on, but this
9 reduction in fracture saturation would also--oh, okay. The
10 overall effects of this drift-scale dryout was not included
11 in TSPA, but may result in improved performance if there are
12 releases during the thermal period.

13 Next slide, please. The effects of thermal-
14 hydrologic-chemical effects were looked at in terms of their
15 effects on mountain-scale flow. This was done in a two-
16 dimensional site-scale model and found that variations caused
17 by precipitation dissolution events in the fractures caused
18 variations in permeability less than one order of magnitude.
19 This is smaller than the natural variability in the fracture
20 permeability, and therefore, we expect that these processes
21 would have a limited influence on transport and flow.
22 Because these were negligible, it again wasn't propagated
23 into the TSPA. For THM effects, similar bottom line. We did
24 look at a mountain-scale and drift-scale THM model and the
25 variations in fracture permeability driven by THM processes

1 ranged from about 10 to 40 percent; again, much smaller than
2 the natural variability of the fracture permeability and
3 excluded from TSPA on that basis.

4 Next slide, please. In terms of lines of evidence,
5 fracture-matrix interaction is a key element in the transport
6 model, both for the baseline transport model and for drift
7 shadow effects, as well. I might comment that in terms of
8 fracture-matrix interaction, in the baseline model it's
9 always conservative to reduce that interaction because things
10 moving through the fractures can only be slowed up by
11 fracture-matrix interaction. In the case of the drift shadow
12 model, that relationship is inverted. The things that are
13 entering the matrix can only reach fast transport pathways
14 through fracture-matrix interaction; therefore, reducing that
15 in the drift shadow model improves performance. It's the
16 opposite effect.

17 So, what are the observations we have? Well,
18 probably the best observation is that hydrologic observations
19 of saturation and water potential in the matrix remains
20 unsaturated despite a relatively large percolation flux
21 through the mountain relevant to the permeability of those
22 matrix units. That is used in the flow model calibration to
23 set the fracture-matrix interaction. So, it's not exactly an
24 independent line, but it's certainly a very important
25 observation. It's one that we have been able to use

1 quantitatively. We also have observations of geochemical
2 disequilibrium in the system. We haven't been able to take
3 samples or observe fracture water, per se, except in perched
4 water bodies, and there, we do find disequilibrium in the
5 chemistry between the fractured water and the matrix pore
6 water.

7 Another indication of reduced fracture-matrix
8 interaction is the steep gradients found in uranium between
9 fractures and matrix at the Nopal I unsaturated zone site,
10 Pena Blanca. This is again an indication of reduced
11 fracture-matrix interaction which is a component of those
12 baseline and the drift shadow model.

13 In terms of long transport times, we have a couple
14 of observations which suggest transport times may, in fact,
15 be longer than what we calculate in the Yucca Mountain
16 system. The lower mobility of uranium in the unsaturated
17 zone at Pena Blanca indicates that the uranium has not moved
18 substantially over 100,000 year time frame, even though there
19 are indications of water events over shorter time periods.
20 Similarly, at the Akrotiri anthropological analogue site in
21 Greece, there has been found limited migration of copper and
22 lead over a 3600 year time frame in the unsaturated zone.

23 Next slide. To summarize, finally, the transport
24 times in the drift shadow are considerably orders of
25 magnitude longer than predicted by the existing PA model, at

1 least in the subsystem that we investigated. Transport times
2 in the drift shadow are significant relative to the 10,000
3 year regulatory time frame. Again, that's in the subsystem.
4 In terms of colloids, we expect that they would have a
5 substantial impact on the release of colloids.

6 Process model representations of matrix diffusion
7 have been shown to be conservative. That's both in the
8 representations we've used for the process models and
9 comparisons between the PA model and the process model.
10 Including the southern extension to the potential repository
11 block, that has resulted in slightly longer transport times
12 to the water table.

13 In terms of thermally-driven coupled processes, the
14 only one that seems to be of significance is the local dryout
15 which would cause delay of radionuclide transport immediately
16 beneath potential waste emplacement drifts during that period
17 of dryout. The other thermally-driven coupled process
18 effects are expected to have minimal influence on transport.

19 That's the end.

20 SAGÜÉS: Okay. Thank you very much. Do we have any
21 Board questions? Dr. Craig?

22 CRAIG: Paul Craig, Board. It was very interesting. An
23 observation and a question. The observation is that on
24 Figure 6, the technetium transport, half the water got down
25 to 50 percent breakthrough. It used to be 300 years and it's

1 now moved up to roughly 800 years which is certainly an
2 improvement, but it's still a time short in comparison with
3 the regulatory compliance. So, that's very interesting and
4 encouraging, but still you're under 1,000 years for that.

5 The question is the following. Back in the PA
6 transport model, you had a different model than we have in
7 the drift shadow model and I'm trying to understand the
8 difference. And, my reference point for all of this is a
9 calculation that Bo taught me about years ago done by
10 Phillips which was a closed performance solution for
11 homogeneous medium that clearly showed the shadow effect in
12 that instance.

13 HOUSEWORTH: Uh-huh.

14 CRAIG: And, now, in the finite difference model taking
15 into account the fractures, I would expect that the same kind
16 of phenomenon would emerge automatically naturally because
17 you're solving essentially the same equations.

18 HOUSEWORTH: That's correct.

19 CRAIG: And, the question that I don't understand, as
20 yet, my question to you, is why didn't everything that you're
21 seeing now show up in those earlier calculations? What has
22 changed between then and now that's caused new effects to
23 appear?

24 HOUSEWORTH: Well, we didn't do the drift-scale flow
25 calculation that would capture that in previous calculations.

1 The drift-scale calculations that we did do were limited to
2 what's affecting what's coming into the drift.

3 CRAIG: Okay. So, how did you--

4 HOUSEWORTH: We didn't really continue or use any of
5 those finer scale flow calculations that would go on below
6 the drift and certainly never looked at them in terms of
7 transport.

8 CRAIG: So, you're saying that just below the drift, you
9 had a--how was it handled? You had a very large mesh that--

10 HOUSEWORTH: Yeah. As far as the way it's handled, we
11 have--

12 CRAIG: Was handled.

13 HOUSEWORTH: Yeah, was handled. Is that there is a
14 large site-scale grid with grid blocks 100 meters by 100
15 meters. And, the releases from the drifts simply go into
16 those grids and the flow fields in those grids have no idea
17 that there's drifts there. There's no drifts in the model.

18 CRAIG: Okay. So, it's smaller mesh than they did in
19 those?

20 HOUSEWORTH: Right.

21 CRAIG: Thank you.

22 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Actually, I'd like to take a
23 look first at one of your backup slides. That's the hazard
24 you have of putting backup slides in there. Could we go to
25 13? I guess, the question that I have is that, you know,

1 this is a distribution of the flow of the drift shadow effect
2 and you mentioned some percolation fluxes in the matrix and
3 in the fractures that are on the order of 10 for the
4 fractures and 1.3, 1.6 for the matrix, kind of, mm/yr.

5 HOUSEWORTH: Right.

6 BULLEN: What happens in the changing climate when
7 you've got pluvial conditions? How do you expect the shape
8 of these curves to change? Does the drift shadow effect
9 become less significant with more water flowing around the
10 top of the drift?

11 HOUSEWORTH: I have another backup slide that can help
12 on that--I mean, better than this one--if you'd like to see
13 that.

14 BULLEN: Okay. Go for it.

15 HOUSEWORTH: In fact, there's two, 15 and 16. We did a
16 case where we had 100mm/yr going through the system instead
17 of 10. And, here's the comparison for technetium. I don't
18 have the values out here, but we're still out in the
19 thousands of years, a couple thousand years. It does come
20 back a bit. The reason is that with the increased fracture
21 flow, you have some higher fracture saturations, and
22 therefore, your fracture-matrix interaction is higher. But,
23 you still get pretty long transport time in the 45 meters.

24 BULLEN: Okay. Then, I guess--

25 HOUSEWORTH: And, the next slide shows it for neptunium.

1 BULLEN: The last question that I have goes back to
2 Slide 3. As you look at the drift shadow zone that's there,
3 this is a highly idealized matrix and grid layout. And, say,
4 we have the hot operating mode and we were actually looking
5 at water shedding between the drifts. Now, the assumption is
6 the water shed is pretty much straight down, but I'm assuming
7 that the fractures and the faulting isn't necessarily up and
8 down. So, you may have some lateral diversion in the
9 fractures.

10 HOUSEWORTH: That's correct.

11 BULLEN: And, you picked 45 meters straight down in this
12 member of the Topopah Springs tuff.

13 HOUSEWORTH: Right.

14 BULLEN: What's the probability that, indeed, I don't
15 have that fracture zone extending quite that far, but I
16 actually have water flushing from the column that's
17 essentially draining and coming across and maybe washing
18 through my drift shadow and sort of negating the effect. I
19 that something that you've considered?

20 HOUSEWORTH: No, we haven't looked at a thermal
21 perturbed system. Now, I would ask you what's driving the
22 flow laterally? Because we do have the forces involved.
23 Now, we don't have heterogeneity and we do intend to look at
24 heterogeneity.

25 BULLEN: Oh, you just answered my question.

1 Heterogeneity is what's driving--

2 HOUSEWORTH: Okay. Okay.

3 BULLEN: I've got fractures that don't go straight up
4 and down and, I mean, in reality--

5 HOUSEWORTH: Right, right. In reality, I would expect
6 those could as easily--the heterogeneity of the system could
7 easily divert as cross-convergence. It's a point. I mean,
8 it needs to be investigated, for sure.

9 BULLEN: Yeah, I mean, if there's a possibility that it
10 could influence the performance of this and you're claiming
11 thousands of years of improvement, you've really got to have
12 some justification for it.

13 HOUSEWORTH: Right. Well, it hasn't been developed too
14 much. That's kind of a new thing for us. We haven't gotten
15 that far.

16 BULLEN: Okay. Thank you.

17 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. A couple of slides that you
18 were showing like this one, 3, and then also Backup Slides
19 13, 14. For the model runs you do, how long does it take to
20 see evidence of a drift shadow forming? The idea here, if
21 you're going to go look for this in the field, how old a
22 tunnel do you have to have in order to have any hope of
23 finding it because one suggestion is why not go into some of
24 your niches and drill on the floor and take a look? But, the
25 model runs took how long to get the kind of differences

1 you've shown on, say, Slide 13 and 14?

2 HOUSEWORTH: Well, I was really running these to steady
3 state, as you're aware of. But, the actual time for that, I
4 don't recall.

5 PARIZEK: You could probably--I mean, we could dig it
6 out of your--

7 HOUSEWORTH: Yeah.

8 PARIZEK: I mean, what, five years or eight years,
9 whether you should use the ESF or cross-drift or something
10 like that especially when you need to go to some older
11 excavations?

12 HOUSEWORTH: I think it would be relatively quick for
13 the fractures which is the important effect. The matrix
14 would probably take a very long time, but since--so, I think
15 that we could expect to see some--Bo, did you have something?

16 BODVARSSON: This is Bo Bodvarsson of the Lawrence
17 Berkeley Lab. A couple of comments. Number one, with
18 respect to Paul Craig's question about the groundwater travel
19 time in that picture saying it increased from 300 to 800
20 years, I just wanted to point out we are doing our realistic
21 case AMR which addresses that issue once more and the
22 groundwater travel time both in SZ and UZ exceeds 1,000 years
23 certainly. So, you will see that when that comes out in
24 October. These calculations, these show the (inaudible) for
25 groundwater travel time purposes, even though they were just

1 comparisons.

2 With respect to Dan Bullen's questions about the
3 shadow zone and the possibility that heterogeneities may
4 cause water to destroy our beautiful shadow zone, I want to
5 say the following. When you put waste in place and you dry
6 out the rocks and the factors around it, we haven't done the
7 full calculation with heat, but we get 1000 years of delay
8 just from the heat alone. And, knowing from our seepage
9 calculations that we can't even get waters to get into the
10 drifts from above in the higher temperatures tuff because it
11 all boils off, it will certainly all boil off in a higher
12 temperature case below the drift, too. So, the advantage of
13 the higher temperature case for the shadow zone are
14 unquestionable. It's just the basic physics and the physical
15 processes of the rocks.

16 Finally, I think Jim was exactly on the right track
17 with regard to the time frame of developing a shadow zone.
18 The fracture drainage underneath an opening is something that
19 takes just a few years to develop, not hundreds of years and
20 certainly not thousands of years. Like he pointed out, the
21 matrix changes may take longer, but they are immaterial
22 because the saturations in the matrix doesn't change what's
23 in the shadow zone nor does it have to because that's not
24 really the effect. The fact of the matter is the waste goes
25 into the matrix and then diffuses is the important part. So,

1 we think with tunnels that have been excavated for some tens
2 of years, like the G-tunnels or something like that, would be
3 potential candidates for drilling into them from the floor
4 down.

5 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board, if I can continue, you bring
6 up the point on colloids. I've been interested in this whole
7 idea of colloid transport through the unsaturated zone. The
8 evidence for it or lack of evidence for it is based on the
9 difficulties from some of the field experiments. But, if
10 it's a good floater and you get trapped in the bottom of the
11 footprint reading of the emplacement drifts, that's a lot of
12 colloids. So, eventually, in time, you can imagine a lot of
13 the fracture openings becoming plugged, and if water
14 continues to come in someday in the future, will we get
15 ponding or puddling? So, have you looked at the idea of the
16 colloid buildup in that interval?

17 HOUSEWORTH: No, we haven't, but I'd point out that the
18 case I was talking about was a case where the drift didn't
19 allow seepage. So, there wasn't any flow into the drift.

20 PARIZEK: Yeah. But, somewhere during the pluvials,
21 you're going to have seepage somewhere, maybe?

22 HOUSEWORTH: Yeah. Well, from the Rev 0 calculations,
23 they found 87 percent of the drifts didn't seep for 100,000
24 years that they were--

25 PARIZEK: So, they should only--

1 HOUSEWORTH: Now, in the more recent calculations, I
2 understand it's dropped to about 50 percent using different
3 focusing factors, using future climates that are a little
4 different. I'm not sure in that case whether or not that
5 necessarily precludes flow for such long periods of time into
6 the drift, but that case may come up in this situation for
7 that you mentioned. But, we haven't looked at that, no.

8 PARIZEK: Yeah. The point is that there's a really huge
9 amount of colloid material that's going to come out of the
10 waste packages and from the waste package themselves. So, it
11 all accumulates on the floor. Some portions of the floor
12 should--may cause ponding. That's the point.

13 The other observation is that the pH data we had
14 from the previous Speaker Brady, for instance, yesterday
15 showing the low pHs that could come out of waste packages in
16 the early stages of their degradation also makes it an acidic
17 environment and transport. And, in your transport
18 calculations, do you assume acidic environments or what do
19 you do with pH for transport?

20 HOUSEWORTH: Well, no, we assume, more or less, ambient
21 condition environmental chemistry. For technetium, there's
22 no sorption assuming it continues to transport as a
23 (inaudible) anion. Under those acidic conditions, there
24 wouldn't be any effect. In terms of neptunium, there could
25 be some effects on sorption of the acidic environment.

1 PARIZEK: What it seems to do to me is raise the value
2 of the Pena Blanca analogue study because of the low pH
3 environment there with the sulfite and minerals that are
4 oxidizing or been oxidizing so that that analogue study may
5 take on greater significance as a source term analogy in
6 terms of what happens under a lower pH environment.

7 SAGÜÉS: We're going to have to cut this conversation
8 because we have two more presentations this morning. Thank
9 you very much.

10 We're going to here now a presentation by Bruce
11 Robinson of BSC/Los Alamos all on the saturated zone process
12 components.

13 ROBINSON: Yes, it is Los Alamos despite the title slide
14 here. I'd like to acknowledge the other folks who
15 participate in the saturated zone. I'm going to be reporting
16 on work that's gone on and documented in the SSPA. People
17 from Sandia National Laboratories work with us at Los Alamos
18 and the USGS to put together the body of work that I'll be
19 reporting on today.

20 The topics I'm going to be discussing are new data
21 and model analyses that have come out since the Rev 0, the
22 TSPA/SR. I'll then go into unquantified uncertainties
23 analyses. We don't work looking at certain distributions of
24 parameters and looked at the impact of changing those
25 distributions based on new data. I'll spend some time on

1 multiple lines of evidence, confirmatory lines of evidence
2 for various aspects of the saturated zone model, and then
3 I'll conclude with an analysis based on the newly published
4 40 CFR Part 197 standard and what impact that will have on
5 the calculations in the performance of the saturated zone.

6 First, the new data. The Nye County early warning
7 drilling program has provided us the opportunity to collect a
8 variety of different types of data; lithology data in the
9 wells, as well as hydrologic information such as head and
10 water level elevations. I'll show you a little bit of that.
11 The wells also give the opportunity to perform testing.

12 The next topic is testing at the alluvial testing
13 complex. We have hydrologic measurements and also
14 preliminary data from single-well tracer tests which we
15 believe provide us information on the conceptual model for
16 transport in saturated zone.

17 Then, I'll talk about some new model analyses.
18 We're expanding the scope of the modeling to include
19 alternate conceptual models for various features that we see
20 in the groundwater system beneath Yucca Mountain, as well as
21 the role of the Solitario Canyon Fault. I'll also show a
22 sensitivity analysis for a larger repository footprint which
23 would happen as a result of a cooler repository design. And
24 also in the documentation, but I won't have time for today,
25 are some additional dispersion and matrix diffusion analyses.

1 First, the new data. The lithologic and
2 hydrostratigraphic information that we're gaining from the
3 Nye County wells consists primarily of a better
4 characterization of the extent of the alluvium. If you
5 recall, the conceptual model for transport in the saturated
6 zone consists of fracture flow and matrix diffusion in the
7 volcanic rocks transitioning to a porous medium flow in the
8 alluvium. However, since these wells are dots on a map at
9 this point, we have a dearth of data in this general region
10 which doesn't allow us to really pin down the transition,
11 where that transition from volcanics to alluvium occurs,
12 while this data has started to allow us to get a handle on
13 that. Well 2-D which is right here at Highway 95 showed
14 greater than 800 feet of saturated alluvium. That is
15 starting from the water table. And, 19-D showed 400 feet of
16 saturated alluvium. So, what we're beginning to do is to be
17 able to define the pathways from the repository and get a
18 better handle on how much alluvium those pathways will
19 encounter. And, we conclude at this point that, at least,
20 some of the pathway to 20 km will be through alluvium. Now,
21 I said 20 km. We'll get to the implications of the new
22 regulation which shows a different compliance boundary at the
23 end of this talk. Wells drilled to the north will allow us
24 to reduce this uncertainty further.

25 Okay. Hydraulic head and water level data have

1 also been collected and interpreted. I don't know if the
2 packets have the diagram in them. They do; good. The
3 diagram on the right in the packet shows the new
4 potentiometric surface that's been drawn on the basis of the
5 new data. The bottom line conclusion of that is that those
6 contours are relatively unchanged with the incorporation of
7 the new data. But, we have determined some interesting
8 information beyond just a potentiometric map from these data
9 and that is in Wells 2-D and 2-DB where we have measurements
10 of the head and the volcanic rocks, 706 m, versus the head in
11 the underlying carbonate aquifer of 715 m, an upward
12 gradient. We've seen that in Well UE-25P-1, but within the
13 model domain, that was our only observation of upward
14 gradients. And, now, this data is supplementing that in
15 suggesting that it's a more comprehensive feature of the
16 groundwater system that the gradients are upward. The reason
17 that's important is that that should confine the transport of
18 radionuclides to the uppermost strata that are encountered.
19 In other words, the plume should remain relatively shallow if
20 you have upward gradient. And, it seems to be a more
21 pervasive feature of the groundwater system or, at least, our
22 understanding has improved that that's what it is.

23 We have a problem with the graphics here. I don't
24 know if we have the wrong talk. But, what I'm going to do is
25 since you have the packets, since you have all the right

1 graphics, I'll ask you to focus on those as I give the talk.
2 In the area of modeling, we have alternate conceptual model
3 studies. There are various aspects of the groundwater system
4 that basically have conceptual models associated with them.
5 One of them is the large hydraulic gradient to the north of
6 Yucca Mountain. In the previous modeling, we've had a low
7 permeability feature which we've said is what gives rise to
8 that large hydraulic gradient.

9 In these analyses, what we've done--actually, I've
10 got viewgraphs here. Why don't I use them? I suggest we
11 turn that one off and I'll give a talk that I'm used to
12 giving which is with me in control of the viewgraphs. Sorry.

13 As an alternate conceptual model for the large
14 hydraulic gradient, we've replaced a feature which I don't
15 draw on this map with a more distributed zone of low-
16 permeability rock in the north. The results of that analysis
17 which are documented in the SSPA is that we generally get
18 better calibrations to the head data in the low gradient
19 region where the flowpaths from the repository would occur
20 and we get somewhat more southerly flowpaths, as well.

21 That's shown on the next slide. This is comparison
22 of particle pathlines predicted by the model from the
23 original calibrated model and this one with the more
24 distributed low-permeability in the north. They're both
25 calibrated models. So, they're both representative of the

1 data as we know it, but the travel pathways are somewhat more
2 southerly in this new model. So, it's an area of uncertainty
3 that we've looked at, found to be fairly minor, but has
4 cleaned up some of our analyses in the sense of exploring
5 different possibilities.

6 The next topic is sensitivity analysis of a cooler
7 repository design. The black dots here are the original
8 repository footprint; whereas the red dots are what was
9 tested as a larger repository footprint to look at whether
10 the travel times, the transport times from the repository,
11 are the same or different, and also the pathlines. The
12 conclusion from that which I'll show in the next slide is
13 that there's really no significant impact of the footprint of
14 the repository being somewhat larger.

15 That's shown here. Original repository pathlines,
16 increased footprint, basically they overlay one another and
17 the transport times in the form of a breakthrough curve
18 really show no difference in the two.

19 SAGÜÉS: In the previous, which was which?

20 ROBINSON: Sorry. This is the original TSPA
21 calculations. The larger repository footprint, you can see
22 the red extending further south. That's the representation
23 of the new footprint.

24 SAGÜÉS: Thank you.

25 ROBINSON: Sorry.

1 Moving to unquantified uncertainties, I divide
2 these into rock properties, transport properties, and flow
3 parameters. I show with an asterisk those which were used in
4 the supplemental analysis, the TSPA. That's our supplemental
5 analysis, the Volume II. There are others that are in a
6 sense a work-in-progress. We're still looking at some of the
7 distributions that we're studying, waiting a little longer
8 for additional data, but the ones that we did include were
9 bulk density and certain sorption coefficients that have been
10 measured and the distributions of those parameters adjusted
11 as a result of that. What I'll show is one analysis that
12 looks at a different representation of the groundwater
13 specific discharge.

14 Our method of doing that in a saturated zone is to
15 look at multiple realizations and roll-up the information in
16 the form of a median transport time. This is a histogram of
17 median transport times within the saturated zone only for the
18 original model and then the refined or the updated modeling.
19 So, we're looking at multiple realizations and looking at
20 those distributions of travel times to the 20 km compliance
21 boundary. This is for neptunium in this case. The transport
22 results show a narrower distribution of predicted times and
23 the primary reason for that is that we're using a narrower
24 range of values for the groundwater specific discharge, plus
25 or minus a factor of 3 from the mean value as opposed to, in

1 the previous analysis, plus or minus a factor of 10. There's
2 a description in the document as to the rationale for that
3 change in the distribution.

4 I'm going to move to multiple lines of evidence.
5 I, like the Board and other people in the saturated zone,
6 think that this is very important to confirm and to further
7 justify the use of our models and that there is more than
8 just running TSPA calculations. We need to have data that
9 confirm that the models are on the right track. I'll show
10 some examples in terms of interpretations of Yucca Mountain
11 data itself. These are data that don't go into a formal
12 calibration target for a model, but nonetheless, we need to
13 make sure our model is reproducing. There's also in the
14 document, although I won't have time to talk about today, an
15 examination of independent analysis of the Yucca Mountain
16 saturated zone. We're comparing our approaches really with
17 those of EPRI and NRC and that's documented in the SSPA.
18 Then, there's natural and anthropogenic analogs, as well.
19 But, like I said, in the interests of time, I want to focus
20 on the interpretations of Yucca Mountain data.

21 The next slide shows the hydrochemical and isotopic
22 analyses. The assumption or the premise here is that there
23 are trends in the chemical data that add an aerial extent
24 that can be used to delineate the large-scale features of the
25 groundwater flow patterns. If you see compartmentalized data

1 with high chloride concentrations in this region and over
2 here and lower ones following a path from north to south,
3 then that tells you something about the flow patterns that's
4 independent, if you will, of the other information. Now, we
5 do this with things like chloride, but also other species, as
6 well; conservative species usually or reasonably conservative
7 species, as well as stable isotopes which tell us about
8 basically the recharge fluids that are entering the saturated
9 zone. We conclude from that and it's documented in the SSPA
10 and also in an AMR that the flow model results that we get
11 with our particle tracks are consistent with the flow
12 patterns that you deduce from the hydrochemical data.

13 In addition to flow patterns, there are conceptual
14 models for how radionuclides might travel through the system.
15 In the past, you've seen talks about the C-wells experiment
16 which looked at fractured volcanic tuffs and transport
17 mechanisms. We now have single-well tracer tests in the ATC
18 that we can look at to attempt to validate the porous
19 continuum conceptual model for alluvium. That's what these
20 results capture. Bottom line, we believe the results are
21 consistent with this porous continuum conceptual model which,
22 as I said before, is important in terms of performance.
23 Basically, your pumping tracers into a well, chasing it with
24 tracer free solution, and then allowing it to sit there for a
25 prescribed period of time and then pumped back out at the

1 same well.

2 We see in a fractional recovery during pumpback of
3 different tracers that have different diffusive
4 characteristics that the curves overlay. That's consistent
5 with a porous continuum model without significant or large
6 amounts of stagnant water that's interchanging with the fluid
7 in the active flowpaths and the stagnant water. It appears
8 to be a porous continuum and that's in contrast with the
9 fracture volcanics where the C-wells data showed quite
10 clearly that the opposite is the case. You have stagnant
11 water and transport in fractures.

12 We also injected microspheres during these
13 experiments. The recoveries are lower, and after flow
14 interruptions, you get spikes of microspheres that are
15 recovered in that fluid and that's consistent with the
16 filtration models that we're using for colloid transport.
17 So, the microspheres serve as an analog for colloid transport
18 and the filtration model is consistent with that data.

19 The final example of multiple lines of evidence are
20 the $^{234}\text{U}/^{238}\text{U}$ ratios in the saturated zone fluids. It's probably
21 better in your packet. But, here, are--got some water flow
22 across here, but here are the data around Yucca Mountain.
23 They show anomalously high ratios compared to the
24 surroundings of $^{234}\text{U}/^{238}\text{U}$ ratios. And, that means that that's
25 sort of an artificial tracer for the recharging fluid that's

1 recharging at Yucca Mountain. It's distinct from what's
2 around it. In terms of the flow model, the presence of those
3 anomalous ratios support the notion that there's a hydrologic
4 isolation and slow movement--not zero movement, but slow
5 movement--of groundwater directly beneath the mountain; as
6 well as the fact that as you go to points south and the
7 ratios are lower, that's consistent with a dilution mechanism
8 in which dispersion and mixing are taking these high ratios
9 along the flow path and reducing them as you go downgradient.
10 So, there is qualitative consistency with our notions for
11 how the chemicals should migrate from Yucca Mountain. There
12 are uncertainties associated with this and the other analyses
13 and that's why you really can't formally calibrate using data
14 such as these, but nonetheless, they're important.

15 Final topic is the 40 CFR Part 197 standard for
16 Yucca Mountain. It is specified as being given latitude, but
17 no greater than 20 km. So, the new boundary that we are
18 going to start using is straight across at about 18 km from
19 the potential repository and then following the 20 km arc on
20 either side of it; as opposed to the 20 km boundary that
21 we've been using so far. So, what we wanted to do was to
22 supplement the SSPA analyses with some calculations to show
23 what the impact of that might be.

24 Results of that are shown here for C-14, a
25 conservative species, and Np-237. The newer compliance

1 boundary results in somewhat shorter travel times due to the
2 shorter flowpath length in the alluvium. What I'm plotting
3 here is a cumulative probability distribution for 100
4 realizations of the median transport time comparing the 18 km
5 fence, the new final regulation, with the 20 km. The effects
6 are somewhat greater for neptunium because in addition to
7 effective movement, you also have sorption in the alluvium
8 for neptunium.

9 So, in summary, I've shown newly collected data
10 that I believe, in general confirms the previous
11 representation of the saturated zone, but it's given us a
12 little bit more robust description of the saturated zone.
13 New flow model representations in which we've examined
14 conceptual model uncertainties is another feature of the work
15 in the SSPA document. Larger repository footprint didn't
16 have much impact. I showed the unquantified uncertainties
17 analyses in which we in some cases will have narrower ranges
18 of SZ behavior compared to previously. I focused on the
19 multiple lines of evidence. Those provide independent
20 confirmation of the various conceptual models and assumptions
21 that go into the modeling. And, finally, the new EPA
22 standard prescribes a slightly closer compliance boundary and
23 that resulted in somewhat shorter transport times in the
24 saturated zone.

25 Thank you.

1 SAGÜÉS: Thank you. Any questions from the Board?

2 CRAIG: Craig, Board. Yeah, this was interesting. I
3 think the alternative different ways of looking at it gives
4 you some feeling of comfort with respect to the
5 uncertainties. You calculate different ways and get some
6 more answers, that's encouraging. The overall message seems
7 to me to be somewhat similar to the message of the last
8 presentation on the UZ; namely, unless you have some kind of
9 holdup mechanism, the transport times for the water
10 themselves are below 1000 years. That was true for the UZ
11 and it appears to be true for the SZ, continues to be true
12 for the SZ, which means that the previous message remains
13 unchanged that the primary holdup mechanisms for the whole
14 repository are chemical type holdups and new metals, C-22 and
15 titanium. Is that correct? Am I stating the SZ portion
16 correctly?

17 ROBINSON: With respect to the SZ, I wouldn't put it as
18 starkly as you do because I think that there is an
19 uncertainty range that we're dealing with in which some of
20 the predicted transport times--in other words, there's some
21 probability, a finite probability, that transport times would
22 be greater than what you just referred to.

23 CRAIG: That would be very interesting, but I didn't see
24 that in your presentation. It's true that for the neptunium,
25 you have ranges, but for simply mechanical transport of

1 water, I didn't see ranges that seemed significant.

2 ROBINSON: If we look at C-14 which is as close an
3 analogy to water transport as we can get here, this is a
4 considerable range. This is a cumulative probability. So,
5 20 percent of the realizations are up in the thousands of
6 years. To get the median value, it's true in this range
7 right here, but there is a significant probability based on
8 the uncertainties that we have that travel times would be
9 longer than that.

10 CRAIG: Yeah, but 1000 years is up in your high
11 probability range?

12 ROBINSON: Well, yeah. Yeah.

13 CRAIG: Yeah?

14 ROBINSON: Uh-huh.

15 CRAIG: That's why I used 1000 years for my number.

16 ROBINSON: Okay.

17 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. Do you consider the new data
18 from the regional groundwater flow model from the USGS as
19 flux boundaries and so on? Does that mean in the current
20 runs you're making or in the--

21 ROBINSON: Yes. Just to amplify on the question a
22 little bit, there is a corresponding model at the regional
23 scale that we are in close communication with and basically
24 we use that model and the site-scale model to prescribe
25 calibration targets for how much water is coming into and

1 going out of our model. The reason for that is that our
2 model doesn't have natural hydrologic boundaries. It's
3 carved out of space in the form of a rectangle. So, we need
4 some way to set those boundary conditions and that's what
5 Dick is referring to. The version of that model that was
6 used in these calculations is a previous version. We're
7 getting updated hydrologic and geologic model results from
8 that, but they are not in the work that I presented here.

9 PARIZEK: On Page 9, you show the footprint difference
10 and you use the southern addition as an example. Would you
11 get any advantage if you used Grants Ridge as an expansion
12 area west of the fault zone rather than going south? It's
13 not obvious what difference would that make.

14 ROBINSON: Yeah, we haven't explored that in the way of
15 calculations. I believe the thing to keep in mind when doing
16 that is that you can crank through a model run and see what
17 your model says, but the first thing I would do is really
18 take a close look at the data that support that model before
19 really believing the model results too much. The model
20 results that we present are based on data that we've
21 collected for the purpose of the repository as it's currently
22 envisioned. If we move outside of that, there are
23 implications in terms of data collection that might be needed
24 to really characterize the rock to the same degree that we've
25 characterized it in the assumed region that we have right

1 now.

2 PARIZEK: In Figure 7 with the revised direction of flow
3 is slightly more southerly, as you show. Does that make any
4 difference in terms of where the saturated alluvium might
5 come into play compared to what you have in the original
6 calibrated model or is that still--

7 ROBINSON: Not really because basically, although it's
8 more southerly once you get down into here, the flowpaths,
9 you know, if you were to overlay them, are pretty similar
10 down in the region of where it transitions to alluvium.

11 SAGÜÉS: Okay, very good. We have a question from Board
12 staff, Dr. Diodato?

13 DIODATO: Yeah, Diodato, staff. Thank you for the
14 presentation. I had a couple questions. One, on your Slide
15 9, the breakthrough curves, looking at those travel times
16 for, I guess, the conservative species, strike some people
17 maybe as being extremely conservative. So, the question
18 would be is there any field evidence to show breakthrough
19 times, breakthrough curves arriving that quickly at that
20 distance from Yucca Mountain?

21 ROBINSON: The purpose of these calculations was to
22 compare two different systems; one with a larger footprint,
23 one with a smaller. What I didn't want to do is wrap in a
24 bunch of different processes, even those that might occur and
25 affect these results. I didn't want to include them because

1 I really wanted to look at flowpath differences. So, these
2 curves are curves with no sorption and no diffusion in the
3 matrix of the volcanic tuffs. So, I didn't mention that.
4 It's in the documentation. That's the primary reason for the
5 shorter travel times that you see in this plot right here is
6 that there was no matrix diffusion because I wanted to have a
7 look at basically just the hydrologic processes in comparing
8 these two.

9 DIODATO: I understand that you didn't include those
10 things, but it shows maybe the sensitivity of the boundary
11 conditions which might change now with the new USGS model.

12 Then, the next question was you mentioned the EPA
13 regulation, 40 CFR 197, the new one. And, in that, they have
14 a revised amount of water for dilution going from 1285 acre
15 feet per year to now 3000 acre feet per year. I was looking
16 at your Slide 7 which shows the original calibrated model
17 paths and the new alternative one. Is there any model
18 evidence? Like how much flux would be coming through exactly
19 where these breakthrough curve--where the particle tracks
20 occur? Have you looked at the actual flux through the
21 predicted zone of contamination?

22 ROBINSON: You mean the specific discharge?

23 DIODATO: Yeah, for water.

24 ROBINSON: Yeah. It's--gosh, I don't remember exact
25 numbers, but on the order of a meter per year.

1 DIODATO: So, what is that in acre feet? I'm not going
2 to do the conversion. I don't know. It's a meter per year.
3 So, we can do that conversion and see how that compares with
4 3000 acre feet.

5 ROBINSON: Yeah, that's right.

6 DIODATO: Do you think that that 3000 acre feet number,
7 how will that compare in your mind with a meter per year?

8 ROBINSON: Basically, it is a quantity of water that
9 essentially encompasses the entire plume as it's flowing
10 through there.

11 DIODATO: So, you think this plume is a 3000 acre feet
12 per year discharge at that point?

13 ROBINSON: Well, yeah. I mean, the regulation is
14 consistent with the sort of calculations we're making here in
15 the sense that 3000 acre feet per year is enough water that
16 you're really mixing--you would be mixing the entire plume.
17 If you really drew that much water out of the system, you
18 would be getting a good fraction of the entire plume, yeah.

19 DIODATO: Or more.

20 ROBINSON: Or more which means that in that sense you're
21 getting a little bit of dilution by drawing that much water.
22 Now, that's the groundwater protection portion of the
23 regulation. The individual protection standard remains a
24 lower level and we use a distribution in the PA calculations
25 for that. Distribution of acre feet per year.

1 SAGÜÉS: We'll have to continue that one later. We have
2 one more question from Dr. Reiter, Board staff.

3 REITER: Leon Reiter, staff. I don't know if it's a
4 question directed toward you, but you raised the issue of the
5 large hydraulic gradient. At the last meeting of the Board,
6 here was some questions about to what extent this is included
7 in calculations and we learned that, indeed, that in the
8 TSPA/SR Rev 00, the presence of the repository over the large
9 hydraulic gradient was not included. They used the old EDA-2
10 design. In your present calculations of both the hot and the
11 cold, do you include the presence of the large hydraulic
12 gradient and how would this affect, for instance, travel
13 times in the unsaturated zone for that particular part; two,
14 the existence or nonexistence of drifts underneath the
15 repository because in some situations it would be flooded
16 when the water rose; and three, temperatures in the saturated
17 zone, particularly after 600 years and you still have high
18 thermal pulse, but your water was 100 meters higher, how
19 would that affect the temperatures in the saturated zone and
20 how would it reflect the movement of vapor upwards?

21 ROBINSON: Okay. There's a variety of questions there,
22 some of which obviously touch on the unsaturated zone, as
23 well as the saturated zone. I guess if you're talking about
24 water rise, you know, there's--we can't distinguish between
25 the two because it's a combined system. But, the analyses

1 that have been done--and we intend to look from the
2 unsaturated zone perspective at this in more detail through
3 calculations that we haven't done yet--but basically, the
4 analyses have shown that you still will be unsaturated, I
5 believe, at the repository level even if the repository were
6 extended somewhat north. It's a few hundred meters and
7 you're starting to creep into the large hydraulic gradient
8 area, but I think the analyses performed by other people--and
9 Rob's going to help me here, I think--is that it will remain
10 unsaturated.

11 HOWARD: A couple of key points for you, Dr. Reiter. I
12 had a feeling this question was going to come up at this
13 meeting as it has several times in the past few months. I'll
14 see if I can address it a little bit in more detail here.

15 The issue with what's the effect of the large
16 hydraulic gradient and the water table rise, in the science
17 and engineering report, we suggest that the maximum water
18 table rise is about 120 meters. For a future climate induced
19 water table rise, the northernmost emplacement drifts of the
20 repository layout near the large hydraulic gradient would
21 remain about 80 to 90 meters above the water table. And, Bo
22 gave you a little indication of that yesterday, as well. For
23 the TSPA/SR, the effects of the water table rise were
24 incorporated by including a uniform rise of approximately 120
25 meters below the repository. So, in the implementation, the

1 rise in water tables included for all climate states that are
2 within our current climate states. So, it persists after 600
3 years. The effects of the water table rise on a the large
4 hydraulic gradient, as you have pointed out, are not
5 explicitly included in the TSPA implementation.

6 Although as Bruce just explained and as Bo
7 explained yesterday, in the process level work that we've
8 done in Volume I, we're including the footprint and the large
9 hydraulic gradient in those analyses. Performance
10 implications--and Bo gave you some yesterday, Bruce gave you
11 some today--it can be drawn not by looking at TSPA
12 calculations because we want to look at our process
13 understanding that, the TSPA implementation, first.

14 The percolation fluxes are generally lower in the
15 northernmost regions of the repository. The number of
16 radionuclide particles released in the repository that reach
17 the water table on a median infiltration case is generally
18 lower in the north.

19 What else can I say? Oh, the flexible design
20 approach, you know, we were looking at the thermal
21 implications mainly and the SSPA weren't looking at the
22 explicit design features. We use these footprints as a point
23 of departure. The approach for taking--if there's a
24 performance implication, the flexible design will allow us to
25 make adjustments and, in fact, if there are performance

1 related implications of a water table rise in the
2 northernmost drifts, we can incorporate that by changing the
3 design footprint. So that's, in general, how we're
4 addressing this issue. There is a discussion of it in Volume
5 I.

6 With respect to the water movement from the thermal
7 analysis, we have not done any recent evaluations with what
8 those effects are. So, I hope that helps a little bit. If
9 Bruce or Bo wants to adjust my thinking on that, I would
10 certainly welcome it.

11 SAGÜES: Clearly, we are not going to have time for more
12 discussion. We're going to go straight to the last
13 presentation. The next presentation is by Dr. Bob Andrews
14 from Bechtel SAIC and it's going be on integration of
15 supplemental science analyses and models into the
16 supplemental TSPA model.

17 ANDREWS: Thank you. What I'd like to do now is do a
18 little transition from the talks that we've heard this
19 morning and yesterday afternoon which, more or less, walked
20 through each of the salient rows of the table that Bill
21 started you with yesterday at 1:00 o'clock. We've walked
22 through the system through the UZ, the engineered barrier
23 system, the environments on the package, the package, inside
24 the package, then back into UZ with UZ transport, unsaturated
25 zone transport. We have not touched on disruptive events,

1 the volcanism and seismicity issues. There are some aspects
2 of those included in the SSPA and some changes that Peter
3 talked about yesterday afternoon and we have not touched on
4 the biosphere. There were some slight modifications in the
5 biosphere. Generally, those differences were on the order of
6 a few percent different from what was in the TSPA/SR Rev O.

7 What I would like to do is then kind of pull it
8 together, those aspects that have been talked about and say,
9 okay, now, many of the presenters have talked about
10 performance implications of that part of the system within
11 their part of the system and now we're going to talk about
12 moving their parts of the system into the total system and
13 the integration of all of that information, that new
14 information. Some which didn't change what was in the
15 previous models and some of them which did change what was in
16 the previous total system performance assessment models.
17 After lunch, Mike Wilson will walk through the results, your
18 subsystem type results and system results. You saw an
19 initial preview of that yesterday, but Mike will go into more
20 detail on those.

21 So, I want to walk through the integration of this
22 new information and why it was incorporated into the thermal
23 system performance assessment and look at some examples of
24 things that were not included. The things in this table, you
25 know, these Xs and the Xs with Ts--Rob had Xs with Ts

1 yesterday--this one just has the Xs, the things that move
2 from the component level into the system level. We've talked
3 to the Board and Bill Boyle presented to the Board back in
4 January roughly 30 things that we were looking at. You know,
5 the number of rows on this table actually grew to 80-ish, but
6 not all of those. They all have a performance implication,
7 but not all of them have been incorporated into the total
8 system performance assessment. I think it's worthwhile
9 spending a little time on what made it into the total system
10 performance assessment and what did not and why.

11 Let's go onto the next slide. So, one of our goals
12 in doing the TSPA part, there's a lot of goals that Bill and
13 Steve talked about with respect to each individual scientific
14 component, those goals being a more thorough investigation of
15 unquantified uncertainties; you know, evaluation of
16 additional closure processes, look at thermal operating
17 modes, and the potential effects it may have on coupled
18 processes and therefore on performance implications of those
19 coupled processes, and finally other lines of evidence
20 independent of total system performance assessment that helps
21 support that case. The previous speakers went through
22 synopses summaries of that information. But, now, we want to
23 talk about the last part of it. What are the implications
24 from a total system perspective of this new information, the
25 thermal information, the high-temperature operating mode

1 versus low-temperature operating mode, and the new scientific
2 information, some of which being to address the unquantified
3 uncertainties issue.

4 The third bullet on here is a very important one.
5 The Board pointed out to us in, I believe, September, again
6 in their formal summary of the issues in January, that
7 coupled processes, some aspects of coupled processes were
8 making it difficult to discern what could be potential
9 differences for different thermal operating modes. That's my
10 paraphrase, you know, you have the actual quote in your Board
11 letters. And, it is true in the Rev 0 there were a number of
12 thermal dependencies that were in the models and in the
13 analyses, but there were other thermal dependencies that were
14 not in the models and analyses. So, we added a number of
15 thermal dependencies into the models analyses--many of those
16 were talked about by the previous speakers--in order to see,
17 when we combine all these thermal dependencies or as many as
18 we thought were relevant--and we'll talk about which ones
19 were relevant here in a second--into the analyses doesn't
20 make any difference at the system kind of level.

21 Let's go onto the next slide. So, how do we
22 evaluate that the first goal was to evaluate the potential
23 significance of new information, whether that be unquantified
24 uncertainty or that be new scientific information collected
25 in the field or in the laboratory? It gave a lot of

1 different ways within the supplemental science performance
2 analysis. One is at the component level, at the individual
3 process level, an analysis was done, comparisons made.
4 Inclusion or exclusion of thermal dependencies, inclusion or
5 exclusion of coupled processes didn't make any difference.
6 They also used other lines of evidence to support their
7 conclusions in Volume I. Most of that has been talked about
8 here. There's other examples in the actual text. In
9 addition to those and Mike is going to talk about some
10 examples of these after the break, is a number of one-off
11 type sensitivity analyses were done. You bring the new
12 information, whether that the unquantified uncertainties or
13 thermal dependency or thermal operating mode, into the system
14 level and see just from that one thing did it make any
15 difference or not and do it at the kind of subsystem level.
16 This is not dramatically different from the barrier
17 importance, barrier neutralization type analyses that are
18 documented in the baseline TSPA which the Board has reviewed.
19 The next part of the approach is to combine all the
20 relevant component models that did change into that TSPA and
21 we're going to talk about that here in a second. And,
22 finally, the reason for doing that, as a side note, was to
23 make sure we had as many thermal dependencies in the models,
24 in the analyses in order to discern whether there was any
25 significant difference at the system level of different

1 thermal operating modes. You have seen, you know, from Bob
2 MacKinnon, from Bo, from Pat Brady thermal dependencies of
3 their models and we want to incorporate those thermal
4 dependencies into the TSPA, those that were different or
5 caused a difference.

6 Let's go onto the next slide. Okay. The next set
7 of viewgraphs relate just those things that were not
8 included. Those things that, if you will, didn't make it
9 from Volume I, even though they had a performance implication
10 and the potential performance implications described in
11 Volume I, that did not make it into the total system
12 performance assessment. One, there are some examples where,
13 yeah, a revised model was done in order to address
14 unquantified uncertainties where the probability of that
15 revised model was deemed to be too low or sufficiently low
16 that its inclusion in TSPA was not warranted.

17 Secondly, and a lot of examples of this exist, at
18 the component level, that is at that subsystem or component
19 level, the change was insignificant. Yeah, there was a
20 change. There is a difference, but that was deemed to be
21 insignificant and therefore not propagated into the system
22 level analysis. There were some examples that even if they
23 were brought into the system level, they were deemed
24 insignificant. So, they did not make it into the totally
25 revised model.

1 There are other examples. In fact, we were just
2 talking about one a little while ago on the drift shadow
3 effect, very real, very physical, but still somewhat
4 uncertain. Some of the uncertainties that Dr. Bullen
5 mentioned led one to say, yeah, that could be real. Perhaps,
6 we should include, you know, ultimately in future TSPAs, but
7 right now the level of uncertainty was such that
8 incorporating it would be on the non-conservative side, even
9 perhaps not on the optimistic side, but on the non-
10 conservative side; i.e. leading to lower doses.

11 There are other examples of those. You know,
12 transport from the package to the invert, Bob MacKinnon
13 talked very briefly about that. Very promising, but not--and
14 I think some results were presented to the Board in May on
15 the potential effect of that. Those results are in the
16 document, but it was not incorporated into the supplemental
17 TSPA model. In addition, some of the things that Jim talked
18 about with respect to the UZ transport model, the change in
19 the UZ transport model were not included in the supplemental
20 model.

21 And, a final reason--and Greg had an example of
22 this is the model--in this particular case the generalized
23 corrosion model that Greg talked about and Jerry Gordon is
24 going to talk more about this afternoon--is still at the
25 conceptual stage. It's not ready for incorporation into the

1 final TSPA.

2 I believe the next slide is corrupted. So, we're
3 going to switch to a few examples. In fact, you have this in
4 your handout. Now, this is an example, in fact, that Bo
5 presented yesterday and I believe all my examples either Bo
6 or Bob MacKinnon talked to yesterday. The reason I chose
7 these examples--there's many other examples that individuals
8 have presented; you know, Pat Brady had the pH that didn't
9 change much, etcetera. The reason for putting these examples
10 is I wanted to focus on the coupled process ones. The
11 coupled processes and interaction of processes in the rock,
12 interaction of processes in the drift is very important and
13 correctly and appropriately accommodating that coupling
14 between thermo-hydrologic. Thermo-hydrologic-mechanical and
15 thermal-hydrologic-chemical processes may yield different
16 performance results. Some of those were not incorporated in
17 the supplemental TSPA. In other words, they were screened
18 out, if you will, at the process level. Their significance
19 deemed to be insignificant at the process level.

20 So, I'm going to walk through four of those. Two
21 of them are thermo-hydrologic-chemical ones and two of them
22 are thermo-hydrologic-mechanical ones. There are two
23 different scales. At the mountain sort of scale, a number of
24 analyses were done that are described in Chapter 3 of the
25 supplemental science performance assessment and these are

1 also changes at the drift-scale and those are documented in
2 Chapters 4 and 5.

3 The first one is a mountain scale THC where the
4 analyses that have been conducted--generally, you have to
5 look at the top plot there or it's discernable in the actual
6 handout and in the text--indicate that the fracture porosity
7 has changed by less than 1 percent. There's a change of less
8 than 1 percent. The fracture porosities are on the order of
9 roughly 1 percent in the current models. So, a change of 1
10 percent is insignificant given that it's 1 percent. So, if
11 you will, it's a .01 percent effect. That's insignificant
12 with respect to permeabilities and insignificant with respect
13 to transport characteristics of the fracture-matrix
14 interactions and therefore wasn't included. These particular
15 results are at the higher thermal operating mode which would
16 be more stressful, you know, of the system for the change in
17 porosity due to thermo-hydro-chemical effects. It is true
18 and the document points out that those effects are expected
19 to be less at the lower operating modes. So, cooler
20 temperatures would have less of an effect on thermo-
21 hydrologic-chemical.

22 I believe, John, the next slide works, right?
23 Yeah, okay. This is another example that Bo showed part of
24 the story of. He showed this figure with respect to
25 stresses. These are thermo-hydro-mechanical now. Stress

1 changes in the mountain induced by a high-temperature
2 operating mode and a low-temperature operating mode. This is
3 the effect now, you know, of that stress change. Stress
4 itself doesn't do much, but stress does change or could
5 change rock mass properties and fracture permeabilities.
6 And, in fact, it does. You know, for the high thermal
7 operating mode, these analyses show that the vertical
8 permeability which would like of affect distribution of flow
9 vertically through the mountain change by roughly--or maximum
10 change by roughly a factor of 10 in the upper 100 meters and
11 decrease by less than that same factor of 10, you know,
12 slightly above the repository. So, you can go divide by 10
13 or multiply by 10. But, these changes, the overall rock mass
14 permeability, the fracture permeability of the rock mass, is
15 quite variable and quite uncertain. So, these changes are
16 well-within the bounds of the variability and uncertainty of
17 the ambient, if you will, rock mass that we have. So, they
18 were also not incorporated. The changes are expected to be
19 lower at the lower thermal operating modes. The less stress
20 you're applying, the less stress would be less change. But,
21 the fact that even at the high thermal operating mode, they
22 didn't change significantly and these are all new analyses in
23 the supplemental science performance analysis document and
24 implied no need for incorporation into the TSPA.

25 The next slide goes through thermo-hydro-mechanical

1 changes at the scale of the drift. The left hand side is for
2 thermo-hydrologic processes alone and the right hand side for
3 thermo-hydro-mechanical processes. The bottom two slides
4 show the changes in flux around--or not change, but the
5 absolute values of the flux around the drift incorporating
6 THM processes or not incorporating THM processes. They are
7 virtually identical. The blues are slightly different.
8 These are at a time of--it's not shown on here. I believe,
9 it's the time of about 1000 years. I'd have to verify that.
10 But, again, the changes in the flux induced by the thermo-
11 hydro-mechanical response of the rock mass is relatively
12 insignificant at in this case the high thermal operating
13 mode. So, therefore, the need for inclusion of them to
14 evaluate the differences between high and low in the
15 supplemental TSPA are minimal, and therefore, they were not
16 included. In other words, it was a process evaluated at the
17 process level, we believe, appropriately and at the process
18 level differences discernable, but no need to include those
19 in the supplemental TSPA.

20 Let's go to the next example which is also a TH
21 which is again a THC effect at the drift-scale. I believe
22 these are results that were in Bo's presentation yesterday.
23 We looked at two different conceptual models because there is
24 conceptual model uncertainty in many of these aspects and
25 these happen to be at the high thermal operating mode. But,

1 again, the changes in permeability are roughly factors of 2,
2 you know, in and around the drift and changes in permeability
3 of roughly factors of 2 around the drift are insignificant
4 given that the range of permeabilities used in the seepage
5 calculations which is where drift-scale kind of changes
6 become important, the range of permeabilities used in those
7 analyses is about 4 as a magnitude. So, factors of 2, given
8 that I have 4 as the magnitude variability, in the fracture
9 permeability in and around the drift imply no need for
10 inclusion of that change in the TSPA. So, therefore, they
11 were not included in the TSPA.

12 Let's go onto the next slide. Oh, there are a
13 number of other examples and they're probably too numerous to
14 mention. I probably shouldn't even have attempted to try to
15 put them on a slide. But, the other examples, you know, are
16 in the table. You know, if something has an X, if you will,
17 in the first three columns, there's some new information or a
18 new analysis or an unquantified uncertainty, sensitivity
19 study conducted, or a thermal dependency that was added or
20 might have already been there and it may or may not have
21 propagated into the last two columns of the table.

22 Let's go onto the next slide. Some of the key
23 things that were included and this is also a partial listing.
24 The table has the complete listing and Peter's presentation
25 yesterday had the complete listing of all the things that

1 were incorporated into the total system performance
2 assessment in order to evaluate the total system
3 implications, as opposed to the component level sensitivity
4 analyses. So, this is a subset, if you will, of that. These
5 are the key ones that changed. And, when Mike shows you the
6 results, the reason for the change in the results and the
7 sensitivity and the insights that are gained from that change
8 in results, Mike will talk to you about. But, generally, as
9 it's come out fairly clearly in the presentations, a number
10 of things changed in the waste package. There were things
11 changed in the in-package transport and in EBS transport that
12 do have a significant change on the results. The solubility
13 also was mentioned as a significant change and that was
14 fairly clear how much that would change from Pat Brady's
15 talk.

16 Let's go onto the next slide. The other reason, of
17 course, for trying to make sure we included things into the
18 supplement TSPA because one of the goals, as I said, in the
19 beginning of the supplemental TSPA was try to do as
20 meaningful a comparison of high versus low thermal operating
21 mode as we could. That is the Board's Question #3, if you
22 will. So, things that were not thermally dependent in the
23 TSPA/SR Rev 0, we wanted to make thermally dependent. So, we
24 developed models of that thermal dependence. The first one
25 was a number that has been discussed several times back last

1 year of how independent seepage was from the thermal
2 condition. So, we made seepage dependent on the thermal
3 conditions. A lot of the analyses done of thermally-driven
4 seepage at both the high operating mode and the low operating
5 mode. Bob MacKinnon talked about the next one, the change in
6 evaporation and liquid saturation in the drift itself being
7 driven by the thermal operating mode. So, not just the
8 humidity, but also the evaporative fluxes and the liquid
9 saturations were included in the supplemental TSPA.

10 Bob talked a little bit about the in-drift
11 chemistry and its change as a function of thermal operating
12 mode and temperature. That was not included in the Rev O
13 TSPA. And, finally, one that was mentioned this morning by
14 Greg was the thermal dependency--I probably shouldn't say TH
15 effects there, I should say just T effects on corrosion
16 rates--the thermal dependency of the corrosion rates. In
17 order to discern does the thermal dependency or potential
18 thermal dependency of corrosion rate, how does it change the
19 results and would you discern any difference from a high-
20 temperature operating mode from a low-temperature operating
21 mode? There are a number of other models. Rob in his
22 handout, you know, all the ones with the T in there or those
23 models or analyses that were thermally dependent incorporated
24 in the supplemental TSPA.

25 Let's go onto the next slide. Of course, all the

1 things that are directly thermally dependent, you know, the
2 humidity, the temperature on the drip shield on the package,
3 the temperature inside the package, the fluxes, the invert
4 saturations, and the seepage fractions, those are all direct
5 thermally dependent. So, those were, of course,
6 incorporated. Bob MacKinnon showed you the range of results,
7 you know, from those that were directly incorporated into the
8 supplemental TSPA.

9 Let's go onto the next slide. So, we've
10 incorporated those things that we deemed necessary sufficient
11 to incorporate into the supplemental TSPA. The things that
12 had a basis at the component level for not inclusion in the
13 supplemental TSPA were not included. You know, our
14 prioritization was driven by thermally dependent issues
15 because the main reason for developing that model was to look
16 at the differences between high and low thermal operating
17 modes and the effects of unquantified uncertainties. So, the
18 Board's first and third issues, if you will. And, some of
19 those things were either not thermally dependent or were
20 insignificantly thermally dependent. So, they were not
21 included.

22 So, I think I'll stop there. Mike will present the
23 results after lunch and entertain any questions, Mr.
24 Chairman.

25 SAGÜÉS: Dr. Andrews, once again, you have proven to be

1 the dream presenter. You have brought us back to schedule.

2 The first question is from Dr. Christensen.

3 CHRISTENSEN: Clearly, there was one or more significant
4 changes in terms of the effects of thermal coupling. It was
5 illustrated actually in the presentation Peter Swift gave
6 yesterday, his Slide #13 which simply shows the dose response
7 with the effects of the early weld failures and the thermal
8 coupling to corrosion. I wanted to ask this question
9 earlier. There's a dramatic shift in the timing of the
10 response in that curve. And, my question really pertains to
11 the difference between the high and low thermal modes in that
12 there seems to be some significant departure early-on, the
13 first 10,000 years. The next roughly order of magnitude of
14 time between 10 and 100, they roughly are the same and then
15 about between 100 and 1,000,000 years, the thermal operating
16 modes differ again; in some cases, almost an order of
17 magnitude as you're beginning to see these climatic events
18 having an effect. I guess, my question is why does thermal
19 operating mode matter after 100,000 years? What's happening
20 that is making those curves differ in that time period? Why
21 is it showing up? It seems like so distant from the early
22 temperature effects. Is it something that happened early-on
23 that now we're seeing it later or--

24 ANDREWS: I'd have to defer to Mike.

25 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. This is actually to Mike's

1 Slide 11 that he's talking about.

2 CHRISTENSEN: It's actually Slide 13 or about--

3 ANDREWS: It might be better to wait until Mike stopped
4 and--because Mike's going to go through the result set.

5 CHRISTENSEN: If it's coming up later, that's fine.

6 ANDREWS: Yeah, why don't we pass it if that's okay.

7 CHRISTENSEN: Okay.

8 ANDREWS: I just gave him a good warning. That's nice.

9 CRAIG: There's clearly been a lot of progress. Craig,
10 Board. There's clearly been a lot of progress in responding
11 to the Board's concern and I certainly have to congratulate
12 you and the program on what you've done in sharpening up the
13 conversation. I still am feeling a certain sense of
14 frustration in terms of actually getting my brain around what
15 the uncertainties are. Now, there are a lot of additional
16 runs and one can compare how much the runs differ, but there
17 are issues relating to what are the--what are key parameters
18 that really matter and what are the uncertainties that are
19 associated with those? I raised such an issue early-on where
20 you took a uniform distribution with a very sharp cutoff on
21 the ends. That was simply stated with numbers, but no
22 uncertainty, no discussion as to where that came from. Or to
23 take the one that was talked about earlier today that I felt
24 was really interesting was in Joon Lee's Figure 5 which talks
25 about the stress corrosion cracking. Here, you have some

1 data points which show no effect, but there's huge ambiguity
2 about how you extrapolate from 2500 hours out to 10,000 or
3 100,000 years and how you do that matters. If you're trying
4 to fit a functional form, you really would like to have some
5 way of figuring out what kind of uncertainty bounds to put on
6 the parameters. That kind of a conversation, it seems to me,
7 needs to take place. This is a good lead-in to the
8 conversation of what we've been doing today, but it doesn't
9 get to the job in my judgment.

10 ANDREWS: I think to be fair, we have to look at many of
11 these changes, many of these rows, and I think the one you're
12 mentioned from Joon is a good example. Those things that
13 changed in the stress corrosion cracking representation is in
14 some ways alternative representations. You know, you compare
15 A and B. We didn't sample, if you will, between A and B nor
16 did we go outside B. You know, I think Joon and Jerry talked
17 about that plus or minus 80 percent as the one example as
18 opposed to--not plus or minus 80 percent, but 80 percent of
19 yield than going from 80 to 90 percent versus the very
20 conservative assumption that was made in Rev 0 and
21 acknowledged in Rev 0 of between 20 and 30 percent. Jerry
22 pointed out there are data that indicate it could be even
23 higher, significantly higher, than the 80 to 90 percent, even
24 up to 200 percent, I believe. We could have sampled, if you
25 will, from 80 to 200 and seen, well, what's the difference

1 there? You might better look at it as Model A versus Model B
2 and a comparison between those two models where the thing
3 that's different now is the percent of yield strength before
4 you initiate a crack. One is 20 percent, 20 to 30 percent,
5 and one is 80 to 90 percent. We could have said new data
6 indicate it's up to 200 percent, lower bound is 80 percent.
7 So, sample between 80 and 200 percent. But, I think you can
8 get at the same question by just looking at the two, if you
9 will, almost point values, 20 to 30 versus 80 to 90 as an
10 alternative representation, alternative model. And, many of
11 the examples throughout here, yeah, from a total system
12 performance assessment perspective, they can be kind of
13 parameterized. But, at the individual process level, it's
14 really almost alternative models. You know drift shadow
15 effect is an alternative model, an alternative
16 representation. You know, the fracture-matrix coupling that
17 Jim talked about is really an alternative model, an
18 alternative representation. Those, you'll be comparing A
19 versus B, not the full suite of sampled distributions.

20 CRAIG: That's a good answer. I wouldn't look at the
21 drift shadow as being an alternative model. I think that's
22 not the way to conceptualize it. I think it came out very
23 clearly in Jim's presentation that actually it was in the
24 model, but you didn't see it because of the grid size. And,
25 now, they went back and changed the grid size and you can see

1 it. So, it seems to me that that's an example of an effect
2 which is a very, very real effect and it may not be developed
3 enough for you to include, but the reality of it seems highly
4 likely and that has a huge advantage that you can test it
5 experimentally.

6 ANDREWS: Uh-huh, that's true.

7 SAGÜÉS: Okay. Dr. Bullen?

8 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Actually, I'd like to echo my
9 colleague, Paul Craig's, comments and compliment the project
10 on sort of your quick response to the four issues we've
11 raised and maybe to the PA program, in particular, because
12 you've done sort of a Herculean effort. Yesterday, I may
13 have sounded like I was complaining that we have 1300 pages
14 to review, but I wanted to basically state that, you know,
15 we're very pleased that you're as responsive as you are and
16 that we get these multiple volumes. Never maybe as timely as
17 we'd like, but we get these multiple volumes of new
18 information.

19 Along those lines, I actually wanted to ask a
20 couple of questions that are more philosophical. Do you
21 think the results are more representative of actual
22 performance based on the fact that you've used the
23 incorporated unquantified uncertainties and you've adopted
24 maybe more realistic models? So, do you think you're getting
25 closer to what the predicted or real performance might be?

1 ANDREWS: Well, I don't know what the real performance
2 is. I'm not so omniscient. But, I think there's a lot of
3 good work to address, you know, the degree of conservatism
4 that we acknowledge we have in the Rev 0 TSPA. And, in a
5 couple of cases that don't come out here, some optimism. You
6 know, one or two cases have potential optimisms. I'm not
7 saying we've evaluated every single conservatism because we
8 haven't, but at least I think we have a better understanding.
9 We, I hope, have provided greater insights by these
10 exploratory analyses, insight producing analyses, of what
11 could be the range of possible performance. I don't want to
12 say it's better or worse than what was in TSPA/SR Rev 0. I
13 look at them as all exploratory, you know, trying to explain,
14 collaborate degree of conservatism or look at that potential
15 optimisms that may have been in the Rev 0 TSPA document which
16 also uses the basis for the science and engineering report.

17 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Just a quick followup, maybe
18 even a yes/no question. Do you think the effort was
19 beneficial to the program?

20 ANDREWS: Yes.

21 BULLEN: Thank you because we get criticized when we ask
22 these questions and you just said it was beneficial. So,
23 maybe it's not as bad as--

24 ANDREWS: Well, I shouldn't have maybe just stopped at
25 yes. I think, you know, everybody acknowledges there's

1 uncertainties in the analyses, in the models, in the TSPA. A
2 large number of those uncertainties require additional
3 information, additional analyses, additional data, additional
4 testing. We've talked about some of the additional testing
5 done and analyses done in the last three or four months not
6 only to address the Board's concerns, but to address our own
7 desires to more fully evaluate the uncertainty. The testing
8 is not over. I mean, there are a number of tests the Board
9 is well-aware of that are usually briefed every three months
10 from the testing organization, from Mark Peters and others,
11 on the status of the ongoing testing to help confirm the
12 coupled processes, to look at the corrosion processes in
13 greater detail, the waste form testing continues, and I think
14 Russ Dyer presented to the full Board in January about the
15 kind of continually learning and stressing and pushing the
16 models. I think that's what we've done in the last three or
17 four months.

18 SAGÜÉS: Thank you. Jeff Wong?

19 WONG: Another easy question. On Slide 5 on your fourth
20 bullet, you say that the model is sufficiently uncertain that
21 the inclusion would be non-conservative. Can you kind of
22 explain how you arrived at sufficiently uncertain? Was it
23 you were afraid that the potential upper bound was too
24 optimistic? Sufficiently uncertain, it varies four orders of
25 magnitude, five, two times, four times? How did you make

1 that decision?

2 ANDREWS: It was more qualitative and subjective. I
3 think a lot of good work--you know, I'll take the example of
4 the drift shadow effect. This was mentioned to the Board
5 back, I don't know, eight months ago or so as a potential,
6 very conservative assumption that was in the baseline TSPA at
7 that time. A lot of work has gone on, you know, to look at
8 it from an analysis point of view. What would be the
9 potential, if you will, benefits for the inclusion of that
10 particular process into the TSPA. A lot of work went on at
11 the component level, but as was pointed out, there's a lot of
12 good empirical observations, a lot of good conceptual
13 understanding of it, but no direct field, if you will,
14 observations at Yucca Mountain about the degree to which it
15 is or the degree present or its extent. You know, how far
16 does it extend? Is it one meter, 10 meters, 40 meters
17 beneath the drift itself? How much effect is there of
18 lateral processes or heterogeneities, both fracture
19 heterogeneities and matrix heterogeneities? So, we kind of
20 believed, although it's still very, very promising and
21 ongoing work is being planned and conducted from an analysis
22 point of view and from a testing point of view, we believe at
23 this point in time--I mean, all these are kind of snapshots
24 in time--at this point in time, inclusion of it, direct
25 inclusion of it, would be on the optimistic side. So, it was

1 more of a--I don't want to put a number on it, a factor 2, a
2 factor 10, but we believe inclusion of it was sufficiently
3 uncertain at this time. That it was better to exclude it.
4 Part of it is a flat out of time issue, too. You know, we
5 had to stop someplace and, as somebody said yesterday, we
6 kind of stopped in the April/May time frame on new
7 information and incorporation of that directly just wasn't
8 possible in the time.

9 WONG: So, there should be a sixth bullet down there,
10 ran out of time.

11 ANDREWS: Yeah. The model is still conceptual is kind
12 of the not enough time bullet. Yeah, you're right.

13 WONG: Okay. Because I was going to ask you the model
14 is still conceptual was simply the model didn't have any data
15 behind the idea.

16 ANDREWS: There is analytical data, but not directly
17 measured data to support it, yeah.

18 WONG: Okay, thank you.

19 SAGÜÉS: We have the last question. Dr. Di Bella, Board
20 staff?

21 DI BELLA: Bob, you said that you incorporated
22 temperature's effect on corrosion rates into the TSPA for
23 SSPA and my question is aimed at exploring to what extent you
24 made that incorporation. Greg Gdowski in his talk this
25 morning, I thought rather persuasively, showed how

1 deliquescence could occur at temperatures from, I guess, 120
2 to 165 or maybe even higher than that because of the possible
3 presence of magnesium chloride or calcium chloride salts.
4 Then, I take it to mean that corrosion could occur,
5 generalized corrosion, in that temperature interval from 120
6 to 165 and that--of course, the switch was turned off for
7 TSPA/SR. And, I didn't really hear anybody say that indeed
8 the temperature dependency of corrosion rate was implemented
9 in this study being reported today for that temperature
10 range, 120 to 165. Could somebody clarify that it indeed was
11 or it wasn't?

12 ANDREWS: I believe it was included at temperatures
13 higher than 100 degrees C, but I should look to Joon or Greg
14 to confirm that for me.

15 LEE: Actually, we did additional sensitivity runs
16 having the (inaudible) at 150 degrees C (inaudible) magnesium
17 chloride and that analysis was not and this is being added to
18 the Section 7 as we speak. And, the result is not much
19 different. The reason is that the time period we have the
20 high-temperature is much shorter than (inaudible) waste
21 package (inaudible) and that the (inaudible) will be added
22 into the Section 7.

23 DI BELLA: So, what we've seen today are what you had up
24 this morning?

25 LEE: Yeah.

1 SAGÜÉS: Okay. We are testing time to go ahead and turn
2 the meeting over to Dr. Bullen. I would like to thank very
3 much today's speakers. We are going to have now, as
4 announced earlier this morning, a 15 minute period of public
5 comment, Dr. Bullen?

6 BULLEN: That's correct.

7 SAGÜÉS: And then, there's also a change in the
8 scheduled time which we reconvene in the afternoon. Is that
9 --

10 BULLEN: Yes. And, in fact, I would like to have a
11 short public comment period. We have a couple members of the
12 public that cannot stay until later this afternoon. I want
13 to reiterate that there will be an additional public comment
14 period at the end of the meeting. This public comment period
15 will run until 12:15 at the latest. We will reconvene at
16 1:15. So, there will be a one hour period.

17 I have two people who are signed up, Mr. Grant
18 Hudlow. Grant, did you want to speak now or do you want to
19 speak at a later time?

20 HUDLOW: I'd like to now.

21 BULLEN: Now, okay. So, you're up first. So, if you
22 want to come to the microphone here or come to the podium,
23 it's your choice.

24 HUDLOW: I'm Grant Hudlow and I'd, first of all, like to
25 thank you for coming here so that we can watch you struggle

1 to try to save the nuclear industry. In view of the previous
2 messes that the DOE has made, I'd like to ask you to think
3 how much or imagine, if you will, what kind of pain you would
4 be in as you're reacting to listening to inexperienced
5 amateurs struggling to design the system in your field.
6 That's what's happening to me as I look at the canister
7 design, for example. In my field, people contain 300,000
8 barrels a day of flowing material with far more dangerous
9 components and conditions. This is rather amusing to watch
10 people make the mistakes that you've made. Does the Board
11 feel that experienced people in this design are unavailable
12 or too much work to find them? I'd like to hear what you
13 have to say about that or does the Board need additional
14 expertise itself to even realize that people with industrial
15 experience are needed in this project? For example, we have
16 the 360 degrees C inside the canister and now that's gone.
17 That's not even being considered. The difference between 100
18 or 200 degrees C and 360 degrees C with the material that's
19 in there is an amazing difference. What happens when your
20 cooling system fails and you hit the 360 degrees C if you
21 don't have a design for it? The reason I mention that, it's
22 very simple to design for that and it isn't going to cost any
23 more than what you're already seen.

24 On another subject, I'd like to see an analysis of
25 why the plutonium migrated a half of mile west in 50 years on

1 the test site and why the radionuclides migrated out of the
2 tuff similar to Yucca Mountain from Los Alamos to Cochety
3 (phonetic) Lake in a matter of months. We're saying here
4 that it's going to be thousands of years to do that and we
5 have two examples, one in case of years and the other one in
6 the case of months where it did the same thing.

7 Thank you.

8 BULLEN: Mr. Hudlow, thank you very much for your
9 comments. Actually, you very aptly pointed out that we
10 aren't all omniscient and know everything on the Board. When
11 the Board does need extra expertise, we are in the habit of
12 hiring consultants and experts to supplement what we've done.
13 Not necessarily at this meeting, but at subsequent meetings
14 and previous meetings, we have done that. So, in answer to
15 your question, the Board does try and address those issues
16 realizing that we have our own shortcomings.

17 Our second public comment is from Ms. Sally Devlin.
18 Ms. Devlin?

19 DEVLIN: Thank you, Dr. Bullen, and again welcome to the
20 Board and everybody that I see that I've seen for eight
21 years, it's always fun having you here in Nevada. I wouldn't
22 be at a meeting and I miss Russ Dyer because after every
23 meeting, we told dirty jokes and shaggy dog stories. So, I
24 brought you one. That is a hobo and his dog, dirty people,
25 were walking down the street by a bar and the hobo says,

1 "Come on, Shep, let's go on in and maybe I can get a free
2 drink." So, he says to the bartender, "I've got a talking
3 dog and the dog's name is Shep, and if he can answer three
4 questions, will you give us a drink?" And, the bartender
5 says, "Yeah, I've seen this before. Go ahead?" So, he says,
6 "Well, Shep, what's outside of a tree?" And, the dog says,
7 "Bark." And, he says, "Very good. Okay. And, what does
8 sandpaper feel like?" And, Shep says, "Ruff." And, he says,
9 "Okay." And, who is the world's greatest baseball hitter?"
10 And, Shep says, "Woof." And, the bartender looks at him and
11 grabs them both and throws them out the door right back into
12 the gutter. And, the hobo looks at Shep and he says, "Gosh,
13 maybe it was Joe Dimaggio.

14 Thank you, thank you, old friends, good friends.
15 That's very kind. But, I'm telling you this joke--everybody
16 finally got it. Thank you, everyone. I appreciate that.
17 Anybody else? Anyway, the reason I use this joke at this
18 time is, as I say, we have to get back to Pahrump and then
19 we're coming in for the peer review tomorrow, I hope, at
20 Texas Station. But, the way I feel is everything that you
21 said and everything you said for years, it might be Joe
22 Dimaggio or it might be Ruth and everything that you have
23 presented, it's plus 3 or minus 3 or it's this or that. And,
24 every one of your things is a disclaimer of one sort or
25 another. It's like the ads you see on tv. Don't take this

1 drug if you're pregnant, if you're nursing, if you're falling
2 down, or you're dying because it might have an effect on you.
3 And, as the public has tried to understand all this stuff
4 and I really do understand an awful lot of it, I'm saying to
5 myself if I just came and I heard--you know, you put in
6 Archie's comics and now you've put in Josephine and all kinds
7 of new fun. And, I really do enjoy it and I say, gee, they
8 didn't talk, at all, about my bugs. Now, what if my bugs
9 come in a canister with the rods from Hanford and they're
10 falling apart containers and they go up to Yucca Mountain?
11 How are my bugs going to mix with the other mountain bugs?

12 And so, if you don't look into more microbic
13 invasion--I haven't heard a word about it in these days and I
14 hope I hear a lot more about it because I love it that the
15 Josephine and the Alloy 22 which are nickel and my bugs, as
16 you know, love nickel. So, this is just one of the very
17 basic thing that means something to me that you again are
18 disclaiming because it's there.

19 The other thing is with the disclaimers and that is
20 you talked about the SSPA. We haven't seen that. I did read
21 the huge engineering report which I carried yesterday and I'm
22 saying to myself they're lovely diagrams, they're lovely
23 pictures, and I just love it that you give us choices of four
24 of this or four of that. Now, you want to put in four
25 swimming pools. Where are you going to put the water? What

1 are you going to do when it leaks? What if you have a
2 compression fault? And, we do have them all the time.
3 Remember, we're basin and range and the water is always
4 sinking. I was just out at the test site and the water sank
5 from a well. Get the documentation on Well-54 in Area 5. It
6 just happened over in China. So, we're seeing things and I'm
7 saying to myself I hope you continue modeling for another 20
8 years because I think you're anything, but ready, to go to
9 law with this and I'm very interested to see what comes
10 tomorrow.

11 The last thing I want to leave you with because, as
12 I say, this whole thing to me has been a disclaimer and I
13 want to thank Linda and Linda for bringing the Congressional
14 Report because Dr. Cohon, who I just love, he wrote four
15 things that he wants this to contain or be a what-have-you.
16 The fourth one is development of multiple lines of evidence
17 to support the safety case of the proposed repository.

18 Well, safety means a great deal to me since I live
19 in the shadow of Yucca Mountain, as far as I am concerned,
20 with no transportation and you don't talk money which again I
21 don't care for. But, he says the lines of evidence being
22 derived independently of performance assessment, and thus,
23 not being subject to the limitations of performance
24 assessment. And, this again is DOE-ese. If you can tell me
25 what that little paragraph said, I will eat my hat. Can

1 anybody tell me what that meant? This whole thing is full of
2 these kinds of disclaimers that are not in English. So, I do
3 hope that by the time we have the next conference--and I'm
4 sorry that Abe and other people aren't here to hear this
5 because they're the ones doing this and I just met another
6 attorney who is writing the licensing. It cannot be ironclad
7 when the whole thing is disclaimed. So, may I hope that more
8 and more, rather than go 10,000 years out, my concern is the
9 disclaimer for the first 300 years and what you'd love to do
10 to us, not only with all of the different--the 97 maybe
11 metric tons, the different containers, and the different
12 stuff. I have asked Alan Benson any number of times for the
13 information of what the DOD stuff is and I will say it to my
14 dying day, you cannot put classified waste in my mouth
15 because if ever there was a disclaimer that is absolute
16 unacceptable to the public, that is it.

17 And, with that, I'm only going to leave you with
18 one other thought which I'm taking right from our contents of
19 the meeting today. That is this unqualified uncertainty,
20 being the great toastmaster that I am, is unacceptable. I
21 want something that is not unqualified and that certainly is
22 not uncertain. And, when you can insure the public that you
23 have both of these, we might be content and not hear yelling
24 at you like I always do.

25 Thank you again.

1 BULLEN: Thank you, Ms. Devlin, and in fact, I don't
2 think you ever yell at us. You're always forthright and very
3 honest.

4 The comment I'd like to respond to is maybe we are
5 a little bit DOE-like or DOE-ese when we ask our questions.
6 If you take a look at the fourth point that's in our letter
7 to Lake Barrett and in our most recent report to Congress, I
8 think we're asking for things that aren't tied directly to
9 computer modeling. So, we would like things like natural
10 analogs and we would like other lines of evidence or other
11 explanations of physical phenomenon that don't necessarily
12 get changed when you tweak a certain parameter in a code that
13 will allow you to match data to a model. So, we're looking
14 for a fundamental understanding. We appreciate completely
15 the fact that this has to be open and transparent to not only
16 us, but to the public.

17 The other one that I'd like to address is we've
18 been using the term "unquantified uncertainties" and not
19 "unqualified". Unquantified means--

20 DEVLIN: I know--

21 BULLEN: Yeah. No, no. But, unquantified in our case
22 means we would really like to see some numbers ascribed to
23 it. Okay? So, that's just sort of a little bit of a help.
24 I hope it helped you out in understanding what the Board
25 means. And, if you ever have a question, just give me a call

1 and we can discuss it and that wouldn't be a problem

2 Right now, I would like to maintain the one hour
3 lunch hour. So, regardless of the fact that I said we'd be
4 here at 1:15, please, come back at 1:10 at which point my
5 esteemed colleague, Dr. Christensen, will reconvene the
6 meeting.

7 (Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

6 CHRISTENSEN: Our chairman tells me we have a quorum of
7 Board members. So, we'll go ahead and begin. I think that
8 others will join us momentarily. I'm Norm Christensen. I'm
9 a member of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board and I'd
10 like to welcome you to this final session of the Board's
11 Performance Assessment and Repository Panel Meeting devoted
12 to the Department of Energy's supplemental science
13 performance analysis or SSPA report.

14 We'll start off this afternoon's session with a
15 presentation by Michael Wilson of Sandia National Labs on
16 Total System Performance Analyses and Results based on
17 revisions to the individual input models that we discussed
18 yesterday and this morning.

19 After that, we'll have a series of presentations on
20 how the SSPA provides insights on the Board's four priority
21 areas mentioned yesterday. Kevin Coppersmith of Copper
22 Consulting will address the quantification of unquantified
23 uncertainties and conservatisms in performance assessment.
24 Jerry Gordon of Bechtel SAIC will address progress in
25 understanding fundamental processes of corrosion. Jim Blink

1 of Lawrence Livermore National Labs will address the
2 comparison of high and low-temperature repository designs.
3 And, Ardyth Simmons of Lawrence Berkeley National
4 Laboratories will address the development of multiple lines
5 of evidence. Bill Boyle will cap off the afternoon with
6 concluding remarks on the SSPA.

7 After that, we will have a session of public
8 comments, and if you would like to make comments, I'd
9 encourage you to please sign in the back of the room at the
10 table near the back door.

11 Mike, I invite you to the podium. As I mentioned,
12 Mike Wilson is Sandia National Lab where he's been for the
13 past 12 years. He's currently a principal member of the
14 technical staff working on total system performance
15 assessment for Bechtel SAIC.

16 WILSON: I didn't make a list of people contributing to
17 this, but make no mistake, I'm only representing a lot of
18 other people here.

19 Let's go onto the next slide. I'm going to talk
20 about a little reminder of what we mean by the TSPA base-case
21 model and then some of the one-off sensitivity analyses that
22 we did with the base-case model. Then, a little reminder of
23 what the TSPA supplemental model is and then close out with a
24 number of results for it.

25 Next slide. Okay. What I mean when I say base-

1 case model is the Rev 0 model that came out last December.
2 In that model or in that report, we considered two scenarios,
3 the nominal and the igneous disruption. Nominal basically
4 means everything that is pretty much expected to happen, and
5 in this case, it means everything except igneous disruption.
6 I'm not going to be discussing igneous results, at all, in
7 this talk. Peter touched on them yesterday and most of the
8 people who are really interested in it are at a different
9 meeting on that subject today. So, I'm not going to get into
10 it, at all. The technical basis for the base-case model and
11 results are in the process model reports and AMRs that came
12 out last year, over 100 AMRs and, I don't know, what is it,
13 10 PMRs, something like that. As you all know, in some of
14 the areas, uncertainty was addressed by me as conservative
15 assumptions or simplified models. That's been a point of
16 contention and also the design that was considered the base-
17 case for that was relatively hot and includes temperatures
18 above boiling for hundreds of years.

19 Next slide. Sensitivity analyses, this is some of
20 the one-off sensitivity analyses that have already been
21 mentioned by several people. I'm going to just give four
22 examples. The first three are the ones that I think when we
23 get to the supplemental model results and, in fact, that you
24 already saw yesterday, the first three are the things that
25 have the greatest visual impact on the changes going to the

1 supplemental model. To start with, there's what we call the
2 extended climate submodel. That is in the base-case model,
3 the climate was only changing for the first couple of
4 thousand years, and after 2000 years, there were no climate
5 changes in the model. And, since then, a more realistic
6 long-term model has been developed including cycling between
7 glacial and interglacial climates over 1,000,000 years. This
8 is the result. Because of the glacial climates, every so
9 often you get these spikes in the releases and in the doses
10 associated with the glacial climate. They don't show up as
11 well, but they're little downward spikes associated with the
12 interglacial climates when it's dryer. The very first
13 glacial climate is represented by this increase here and the
14 first interglacial is by that decrease. So, this is showing
15 that going from the base-case model to including the more
16 realistic climate model, you get basically more spiky. And,
17 if you recall back to what Peter showed yesterday, the
18 supplemental model results are spiky like that.

19 Next slide. Okay. Now, in the course of the work
20 for the SSPA, there have been a number of important things
21 looked at connected with the waste packages and I wanted to
22 pick out one to show and the one that has the biggest effect
23 is this issue of the temperature dependence of the general
24 corrosion model. In the TSPA base-case model, there was no
25 temperature dependence of the corrosion rates. In the

1 modified model that is used for this analysis here, as was
2 mentioned earlier this morning, the corrosion rates match at
3 about 60 degrees C and at temperatures higher than 60
4 degrees, the corrosion rates are faster, and at lower
5 temperatures, the corrosion rates are lower. And, the
6 crossover is around 10,000 years. That's when the
7 temperatures go below 60 degrees C. In fact, it's a little
8 before 10,000 years. So, you have faster corrosion for the
9 first 10,000 years, but then for all the hundreds of
10 thousands of years after that, the corrosion rates are slower
11 and the net result is that you push the waste package
12 failures out to later times and you push the doses out to
13 later times. And, it's a fairly dramatic effect. There's a
14 couple hundred thousand year delay in the bulk of the doses
15 and it also reduces the highest value that's attained.

16 Next slide. Okay. The other thing that has the
17 big visual impact in looking at the graphs that Peter showed
18 yesterday are the change in the model for early waste package
19 failures. In the base-case model, there were no failures
20 before 10,000 years. There was an analysis of the potential
21 for early failures and, you know, it was based on a
22 literature study of different kinds of reliability studies
23 and the conclusion of that was that they didn't think there
24 would be any thru-going failures, that there would be defects
25 that would go partway through the welds, but then it would

1 still take them thousands of years to corrode the rest of the
2 way through and actually fail a waste package. More
3 recently, some further analyses has been done that was
4 discussed this morning having to do with possible effects of
5 improper heat treatment in the final closure of the waste
6 package. In the course of that analysis, they suggested a
7 higher probability for early failures. So, with this higher
8 early failure probability, you end up with releases starting
9 before 10,000 years.

10 Next slide. Okay. Beyond those three which, as I
11 say, I think are the ones that have the greatest visual
12 impact and going from the old model to the new model, there's
13 a lot of other things that were considered and has been said.
14 Some of them have made significant changes, some not so
15 significant. I picked out one of the other relatively
16 significant ones to show and that is the inclusion of
17 sorption in the engineered barrier system that is within the
18 waste packages and in the invert under the waste packages.
19 In the base-case model, the transport within the engineered
20 barrier system was modeled without any sorption. Putting in
21 an estimate of the sorption makes this kind of a difference
22 and it's pretty significant. There's something like a 20,000
23 or so year delay for the first breakthrough of the doses and
24 then also is lowering the dose a little bit. I think by the
25 time you get to the peak, it doesn't really lower the peak,

1 but you get this lag. The most important effect there is the
2 reduction of the concentration within the waste package and
3 the source because of the sorption onto the corrosion
4 products inside the waste package. The lower concentration
5 there gives you lower diffusion gradients and lower advective
6 terms and everything. And, that's more important than the
7 lag you get in the transport out of the waste package and
8 through the invert.

9 Next slide. Okay. Now, I'd like to go on to the
10 what we are calling the supplemental model which is a roll-up
11 of a lot of these different things. Bob Andrews went through
12 a list of a lot of them and we have heard about them in the
13 last day. A lot of different things have been investigated
14 over the last several months and a number of them have been
15 put into this rolled-up model to give a better understanding
16 of how they interact with each other. In those one-off
17 studies, you can see the effect in isolation, but in order to
18 see the effect on the whole system, you need to see the
19 interactions between the different ones. And, the technical
20 basis for this is in the SSPA report in Volume I. These
21 results that I'm going to be showing are documented in Volume
22 II of the SSPA. There are results for nominal and igneous,
23 but once again in this talk, I'm not going to discuss the
24 igneous. Many of the modifications of the model were done to
25 make the subcomponents more realistic. In other cases, it

1 was to better quantify the range of uncertainty. We look at
2 a range of thermal possibilities embodied in these two
3 thermal operating modes that you've already heard a lot
4 about; the high-temperature operating mode which is
5 essentially the same as the base-case design and then the
6 low-temperature operating mode which is intended to keep the
7 waste packages well-below boiling.

8 Next slide. Okay. And, this is the kind of basic
9 comparison of doses that Peter Swift already showed
10 yesterday. As I said, I think the three big differences
11 between the old base-case model and the new ones are, number
12 one, it's much spikier; number two, for the main rise in
13 doses, you get this big lag of several hundred thousand
14 years, but there's also a low-level of doses going back to
15 early times. You can see that there is not a big amount of
16 difference between the two thermal operating modes. There's
17 some differences, but they're much more similar to each other
18 than they are to the old base-case result. I think it's
19 dangerous to read too much into the small difference between
20 the high and low cases because, remember, Peter showed the
21 horsetail plot showing all the realizations and there's a
22 range of several orders of magnitude in the doses here. When
23 you average over that, you end up with this small difference.
24 And so, as I said, it's dangerous to read a lot into that
25 small difference, but there are things in the model for which

1 that makes sense. Number one, the preclosure period is
2 longer in the low-temperature case. It's 300 years instead
3 of 50 years. And, we model post-closure performance so there
4 are no failures of waste packages during the preclosure
5 period and that gives you an extra 250 years of delay there.
6 But, probably more importantly is there's some thermal
7 dependencies in these early waste package failures. In
8 particular, there's a relative humidity threshold for when
9 the corrosion is modeled to begin and it's at that point when
10 you get these early failures occurring and that gives you
11 some extra lag because the relative humidity is lower in that
12 low-temperature operating mode. The differences out here at
13 the late times will show later, more clearer when I show the
14 waste package failure comparison. This is because of a
15 difference in the waste package failure results for the two
16 cases and I'll talk more about the reasons for that when I
17 get to that.

18 Next slide. Okay. The next three slides, I show
19 what radionuclides are contributing to the dose for the
20 different cases just to give you a feel for what matters. At
21 the early times, it's carbon iodine and technetium, the very
22 fast, very mobile, and very high solubility radionuclides
23 that breakthrough the fastest and give the dose at the early
24 times. At 10,000 years, essentially, the dose is all from
25 those very fast ones. As has been said before, in the base-

1 case, there was no dose at 10,000 years because the waste
2 packages hadn't failed yet.

3 Next slide. You get a lot more radionuclides
4 coming through within 100,000 years. The first big
5 difference you notice is that there's a lot more technetium
6 in these new results than in the old results. I think that
7 is more just that the amount of neptunium is smaller and that
8 the technetium is higher. The neptunium solubility has gone
9 down somewhat. So, the relative proportion of technetium is
10 higher. Another important difference is that in the base-
11 case model there was much more ^{239}Pu coming through at 100,000
12 years. It's a very small amount in the new result. And,
13 that is primarily because the newer (inaudible) work has
14 lowered the (inaudible) for plutonium. So, plutonium is much
15 less important than it was. Another thing you can see of
16 note is that there's quite a bit of ^{231}Pa in the high-
17 temperature case, but it's very little in the low-temperature
18 case and that is just a fluke of a particular time slice.
19 This is near the time when the ^{231}Pa is starting to break
20 through and you catch the breakthrough in this one, but not
21 in this one. If it were a little later, as in the next
22 slide, the Pa is very similar in them. The big difference
23 you see here is in the base-case model. There was a much
24 greater of ^{230}Th . ^{230}Th is so low in these new results that
25 it's not on here, at all. There's a little bit of ^{229}Th and

1 that comes from a change in the biosphere calculations. The
2 biosphere does conversion factor. In the base-case, it was
3 too hard for ^{230}Th . Just because of the way things evolved,
4 the whole extension of the results to 1,000,000 was done a
5 little bit late in the game and ^{230}Th was added at that time
6 and they didn't do as thorough an analysis of it as they did
7 for the other ones.

8 Next slide. Okay. Now, I'm going to go down into
9 the different components of the model to show some of what's
10 going on that influences those dose results. I haven't
11 emphasized it up to now, but I will now. For every one of
12 these plots including ones I've shown before, there's a wide
13 range of results. If you look at all the realizations, you
14 get these things that we call horsetail plots, but I'm only
15 showing the average curves to illustrate the differences
16 between the models, but you should keep in mind that there's
17 a big range of results within each one. This shows the
18 climate and infiltration part. You get in the base-case
19 model just a flat curve out here, but in the supplementary
20 model, you get these big infiltration spikes during the
21 glacial climates and then you get these big downward spikes
22 during the interglacials.

23 Next slide. This shows the flow rate of seepage
24 getting into the drifts for the three models. And, there's
25 two parts that are important. Delay part is just driven by

1 that climate and infiltration part that we just saw. So, it
2 has the same spikes in it and it's basically the same for the
3 two operating modes because all the temperatures and
4 everything are the same by the time you get out to such late
5 times. At early times, there are differences in the way the
6 thermal effects are being included between the base case and
7 between the supplementary model and there's differences in
8 the two operating modes because their temperatures are
9 different. In the base-case model, we were not reducing
10 seepage because of the vaporization zone around the drifts.
11 In order to just make life easier and because it was
12 conservative, we just didn't do that reduction. And so, in
13 the base-case model, there's actually a pulse of seepage into
14 the drifts during the hot period because above the drift
15 there's a pulse of water and we just let it continue on into
16 the drift. Now, in the newer models, we are reducing the
17 amount getting into the drift because of that dryout and also
18 there's some subtraction from these curves because of
19 evaporation inside the drift at the drip shield. Bob
20 MacKinnon mentioned that there was a model for that now
21 yesterday. You see that the high-temperature case has lower
22 seepage at early times and the low-temperature case doesn't
23 go as low. There's a slow increase over time here and that's
24 because of that evaporation term decreasing over time. At
25 late times in the new model, the kind of base seepage rate is

1 lower, but you do get these spikes that go up to higher
2 values.

3 Next slide. Now, this is another part of that and
4 this is showing the fraction of waste packages where there is
5 seepage. The previous slide was showing the flow rate for
6 the locations where there is seepage. And, you can see that
7 the number of places where the seepage has gone up and going
8 from base-case model to the supplementary model, but at those
9 places where there is seepage, the flow rate is lower. And,
10 there are several things that go into that. Number one,
11 these represent the fraction of places that has seepage any
12 time within the simulation and that includes those glacial
13 climates. This one, didn't have those glacial climates. So,
14 that's a part of it, but it turns out that that's not the
15 most important part. The most important part are really some
16 changes in the seepage model that were put in having to do
17 with the flow focusing factor going down, as Bo talked about
18 yesterday, and some other assumptions having to do with
19 episodicity of flow. Those are the things that are making
20 this number go up and they also contribute to making those
21 flow rates go down.

22 Next slide. This shows the distribution of drip
23 shield failure, the first failure of the drip shield. And,
24 there's essentially no difference between the high and low
25 operating modes. The failures are later than they are in the

1 base case and that is almost entirely just because of the
2 change in the way the uncertainty and spatial variability are
3 handled. Joon Lee mentioned this morning about the
4 partitioning between uncertainty and variability and that is
5 the thing that pushed this average curve out to later. If
6 you see the individual curves, you would see that the range
7 of things is fairly similar between all three of them, but on
8 average, they're a little later.

9 Next slide. Okay. Now, we come to waste package
10 failure curve which is one of the most important drivers of
11 the system. And has already been brought up, the failures of
12 the waste packages--of most of the waste packages are much
13 later in the new model, a couple hundred thousand years
14 later, although you do have this small fraction of early
15 failures. Of particular interest is that the failures are a
16 little bit later in the low-temperature operating mode than
17 they are in the high-temperature operating mode. That is
18 because of that corrosion temperature dependence that was put
19 into the model. It seems surprising to see it showing up out
20 here because the temperatures are essentially identical
21 between them by the time you get there, but it's all driven
22 by what went on back during the hot period. Don't take these
23 numbers to heart, but the idea is that the waste packages
24 corrode through like three-fourths of the way during the hot
25 period, but then getting to that final fourth of the way

1 takes a very long time because the corrosion rates have gone
2 down. In the high-temperature mode, the corrode a little
3 farther through than they did in the low-temperature.

4 Next slide. This shows the amount of water flow
5 getting into the waste package in one of the groups. This is
6 a combination of the curves I showed earlier for the seepage
7 into a drift and the waste package failure because the amount
8 getting into the waste package in our model depends on how
9 many drip shields and waste packages have failed and also how
10 they have failed. That is, there's a dependence on the
11 amount of the area that is open and available for flow-
12 through. And so, it's pushed to later times because the
13 waste packages are failing later and it's lower both because
14 of the lower seep flow rates and because of the waste package
15 failure being later and fewer of the waste packages have
16 failed by that time.

17 Next slide. Temperatures, that's a straightforward
18 comparison. The low-temperature mode, obviously, is much
19 lower temperature than the high-temperature mode. The
20 difference between base-case and high-temperature operating
21 mode is mainly because of the update in the thermal
22 conductivity of the lithophysal units. The conductivity went
23 down and also the temperature goes up a little.

24 Next slide. This shows the relative humidity at
25 the waste package for the three cases. This first part is

1 during the preclosure period and it's not realistic because
2 the thermo-hydrology model doesn't include the removal of
3 moisture by the ventilation system. It includes removal of
4 heat, but not removal of moisture. That doesn't really
5 matter because those preclosure temperatures and relative
6 humidities aren't used for anything for modeling post-closure
7 performance. The other thing that is of interest, I think,
8 is that the low-temperature mode not only has lower
9 temperature, but also lower relative humidity. Bob MacKinnon
10 talked about that yesterday afternoon.

11 Next slide. Then, to close, I want to show a
12 comparison of the releases from different parts of the system
13 to get an idea of how the radionuclides move through the
14 system. There are curves for the release rate from the waste
15 form, then from the waste package, then out of the engineered
16 barrier system, and then from the unsaturated zone to the
17 saturated zone, and then 20 km out in the saturated zone.
18 And, we could spend all day discussing all these little
19 wiggles and bumps and peaks and valleys, but I merely wanted
20 to get across the comparison between the different curves.
21 The story--this is for technetium. For the base-case, we had
22 a very straightforward story. The curves for waste package,
23 EBS, UZ, and SZ essentially were overlaid showing that there
24 was very little residence time in the parts of the system
25 outside the waste package. There was some delay in the waste

1 package mainly because at early times, you had these very
2 small openings, only crack openings in the waste package
3 which took a long time to diffuse through. You have a much
4 more complicated picture in the new results. You can see
5 that qualitatively the low and high-temperature cases are
6 pretty similar. What I want to point out is that you can see
7 the effect of the different barriers more because there's
8 better time resolution since they're failing early. You get
9 the waste form release here and then the waste package
10 release comes in a little later and the EBS release comes in
11 a little later, and then the UZ release and the SZ release,
12 each a little later indicating for the initial breakthrough,
13 you have on the order of hundreds of years for each of those.
14 But, this is like the very leading edge of the breakthrough
15 curve for each one. To see what the more average behavior is
16 like you need to look out at this part and out here you see
17 there's still a fairly important lag between the waste form
18 release and the waste package release indicating that even
19 out at hundreds of thousands of years, there's a pretty long
20 residence time of technetium inside the waste package. But
21 then, you don't see a significant residence time in the rest
22 of the system. On a curve like this, a log plot, we can't
23 really see what that residence time is. You know, if there's
24 residence time of even tens of thousands of years, you just
25 wouldn't be able to see it on this. Something that I should

1 note is these three high spikes there that probably everyone
2 is wondering about and those have to do with individual
3 realizations where there are seismic events that fail the
4 cladding very quickly and gives a spike of releases.

5 Next slide. Okay. This is the same thing for
6 neptunium which has lower solubility and more sorption. So,
7 it takes longer to get through the system. You have
8 qualitatively a pretty similar story, but actually out here
9 at the late times, you can see the separation more. You can
10 see a significant lag between the waste package curve and the
11 EBS curve. There's still not much separation out here
12 between the EBS and the UZ and the SZ curves indicating that
13 on the scale that you can see which is several tens of
14 thousands of years, there is not a lot of residence. But,
15 you can see that it is taking that kind of time to get out of
16 the waste package and then out of the EBS. So, a lot of
17 those things that have been put in the model having to do
18 with additional sorption and things that reduce the diffusive
19 pathways are causing longer residence in the engineered
20 barriers.

21 Next slide. This is the same thing now for ²³⁹Pu.
22 Of course, this big decrease at late times is because it has
23 a relatively short half-life. So, it's decaying away. But,
24 even in the base-case model, you can see some spacing between
25 the different curves indicating it has a much greater

1 residence time in the different parts of the system and you
2 can see that even more in the new model. Although with all
3 these spikes being caused by the climate and by cladding
4 events and all this, it's complicated enough that it's kind
5 of hard to see it. But, you can see that, in particular,
6 between the EBS curve and the UZ curve, there's a pretty big
7 gap. It's turning into a vertical gap here because of that
8 decay. If it takes hundreds of thousands of years to go
9 through the UZ, it decays a lot during that time and so you
10 actually get less ultimately getting out.

11 Next slide. Okay. To sum up, the most important
12 driver for the changes have to do with the waste package.
13 You have a small fraction of early failures of the waste
14 package that gives you some dose at early times. The great
15 bulk of the waste package failures occur later in making the
16 --pushing the larger doses out later in time. There's only
17 minor differences between the high-temperature and low-
18 temperature operating modes in terms of doses. In some of
19 the subsystem results, you can see important differences at
20 least for thousands of years. But, by the time it gets all
21 the way to dose at 20 km away, you don't see much.

22 And, conclusions having to do with uncertainty and
23 uncertainty quantification will be in the next talk. So,
24 I'll quit there.

25 CHRISTENSEN: Thank you. Board members?

1 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Actually, you're right on one
2 of the topics that I want to talk about because you mention
3 that there's only minor differences between the high-
4 temperature and low-temperature operating mode. Could you go
5 back to 11 which is sort of the question that Norm
6 Christensen asked this morning. Maybe it's just the artifact
7 of something that you noted already. When you plot it in a
8 log mode and you get out past 100,000 years, you know, a
9 couple of thousand year time steps don't show up very well.
10 But, if you look at sort of between maybe 150,000 years to
11 like 300,000 years, that range right there, you're almost an
12 order of magnitude lower in dose. Now, granted, you're not
13 anywhere near the regulatory limit, but you're still an order
14 of magnitude lower in dose for 150,000 years. Yet, just
15 because of the way it's presented, you think that's a small
16 difference?

17 WILSON: Well, it depends on what you mean by small. I
18 think of it more as a lag. There's an additional lag because
19 of the later waste package failure and--

20 BULLEN: Actually, I understand your lag and I do think
21 that that--if it were me and you asked me if we wanted to
22 wait 150,000 more years before it went up an order of
23 magnitude, I'd guess yes. Okay? So, it's just one of those
24 things that I found interesting and maybe you've downplayed a
25 little too much that there's a little difference.

1 WILSON: Can I say something?

2 BULLEN: Oh, go right ahead. Yeah.

3 WILSON: I forgot to say earlier, I meant to point out,
4 by the way, that the igneous doses in this early period are
5 up about here, by the way. So, at the early times, these
6 probability weighted igneous doses are much higher than these
7 earlier releases from the nominal.

8 BULLEN: I just had one more quick question and then
9 I'll defer to the rest of the Board members. Can we go to
10 Figure 23, please? I'm happy that you described to me the
11 fact that the relative humidity at short times isn't real and
12 I believe that. I guess, I'd like you to explain to me again
13 why at the low-temperature operating mode, the relative
14 humidity is less. I mean, I--

15 WILSON: This part here?

16 BULLEN: Yeah. What's the physical phenomenon behind
17 it?

18 WILSON: Okay. Well, I can make a stab at it. You
19 know, Bob tried yesterday, but I'll take a stab at it, and if
20 that doesn't work, then we'll get someone else to try it. My
21 understanding is it has to do with basically with the
22 radiative connection between the waste package and the drift
23 wall. At these late times, the drift wall is essentially 100
24 percent relative humidity. And so, the relative humidity on
25 the waste package is going to depend the difference in

1 temperature between the drift wall and the waste package. At
2 high temperatures, the radiative connection is more
3 efficient. So, you get a smaller difference in temperature.
4 So, you get a smaller difference in relative humidity. So,
5 you end up with this counter-intuitive thing with a higher
6 relative humidity at the higher temperature.

7 BULLEN: You're right. Is it counter-intuitive to me
8 because as I look at something that's warm versus something
9 that's cold, it's the warm thing that would appear to be
10 dryer in my book. But, I guess, it--

11 WILSON: That's normally the case and--

12 BULLEN: But, I've heated up the wetter portion that
13 made the relative humidity go up. So, it's the effective
14 heat transfer as opposed to one being warmer and dryer and
15 the other being cooler and wetter. So, it's effectively the
16 heat transfer characteristics, not the temperature, absolute
17 temperature.

18 WILSON: I think so, yeah. Right.

19 BULLEN: Okay, thank you.

20 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. Page 24, the next page after
21 that one, there are the spikes that you explain were
22 earthquake related?

23 WILSON: Right. In the model, there's two basic modes
24 of failure, the cladding of the spent fuel and one is--well,
25 three, I guess. There's the early failures that are

1 essentially already there at emplacement and then there's a
2 possibility of failure from localized corrosion over time and
3 then there's also a threshold for seismic events. In the
4 model if the seismic event is above this threshold, then it's
5 assumed to fail all the cladding. And, when that happens,
6 you get this huge spike of the waste form. You know, all the
7 cladding has opened up. So, in the accounting of the model,
8 then there's all these radionuclides that are available for
9 release. So, it's considered a waste form release. But
10 then, it still takes a long time to get out of the waste
11 package and everything. So, you don't see those same spikes
12 in the downstream components.

13 PARIZEK: But, the spikes come after--the first ones you
14 show are somewhat late. Why wouldn't they come earlier?

15 WILSON: Well, they're spread out in time. The seismic
16 events are sampled and they can occur anywhere within the
17 million year period. These are just three that happen to be
18 particularly bad for whatever reason.

19 PARIZEK: And, another question with Figure 11 in terms
20 of the juvenile failures. Is there any reason to believe
21 there wouldn't be maybe more juvenile failures than those
22 assumed to give us those results? I mean, that's still
23 encouraging results, but suppose it's worse than that? How
24 do you get rid of the concern that maybe there are twice as
25 many or four times as many? Manufacturing gets sloppy or

1 whatever.

2 WILSON: Well, I'm not exactly sure what you're asking.
3 I guess one part of confidence in that is these doses are
4 very low. So, you can still actually fail quite a few more
5 before you start getting to a significant dose. If you're
6 asking about how to build the waste packages to make that
7 less certain, then someone else will have to talk to that.

8 CHRISTENSEN: Other questions from the Board?

9 SAGÜÉS: Since we have the figure up there, I think that
10 maybe this is a pertinent question. It's a little bit broad,
11 but here it goes. You know, as time progresses, the chances
12 that the assumptions that were made to predict the different
13 phenomenon are going to hold over dose rate for periods of
14 time. And, is there anything in TSPA that is being done to--
15 and, maybe, this will get into unquantified uncertainties
16 question, but I might as well ask you now. That we do that,
17 we put something in the predictions that would introduce a
18 factor that gets bigger and bigger as time progresses, and
19 then like this business, all the waste packages over there,
20 we're making--assumptions are being made now of having big
21 consequences, say, 100,000 years into the future, but of
22 course, the chances that the corrosion rates are not going to
23 be uniform, of course, all kinds of things later are going to
24 happen. Is there anything that is being done or that could
25 be done to introduce that numerically into these predictions

1 so that the light would be getting broader and fuzzier as
2 time progresses?

3 WILSON: Right. Well, I think that could be done. You
4 could have uncertainty estimates of certain components that
5 increased explicitly over time. As far as I know, we don't
6 have anything like that in the model right now. Another
7 example would be the climate and infiltration part, you might
8 imagine that you could increase that uncertainty as you went
9 out in time. We do not have anything like that in the model
10 right now. You know, and corrosion is clearly an important
11 one you could do something like that with. The problem, of
12 course, is having the information to quantify this.

13 CRAIG: Paul Craig. Yeah, this is an interesting one
14 and it does ask one to try and figure out what's going on.
15 Let's see, we were told earlier that you're assuming one and
16 occasionally two or three juvenile failures. It's a
17 probabilistic distribution. So, if we multiply the one by
18 10^4 , then we're up to maybe 10^{-1} , 10^{-2} mrem per year. And, we
19 know from earlier presentations where the engineered systems
20 were removed that you get doses up in the hundreds mrem per
21 year. So, what's going on? I suppose what's going on is
22 that the drip shield is there and the drip shield is assumed
23 to be perfect forever or at least--

24 WILSON: No, not forever, but it is indeed effective
25 during this period.

1 CRAIG: But, on the time span out to 10, 20, 30,000
2 years, the drip shield is considered to be perfect and that,
3 of course, gets us back into the standard set of questions as
4 to whether we really want to believe the probability
5 distribution numbers for the titanium. This isn't the time
6 to talk about that, but I simply want to make the point that
7 it seems fairly clear as to why these numbers are so low.
8 It's driven almost completely by an assumption that the drip
9 shields work perfectly. Is that correct?

10 WILSON: Yes, that's why they're as low as they are
11 because it's all diffusive release. There's no advective
12 release. If there was a certain amount of advective release,
13 it would push it up. It depends on what your assumptions are
14 about and how much.

15 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Reiter?

16 REITER: Yeah, my two questions, one is a follow-on to
17 Paul. Can you go back to Slide 7, please? And again here
18 what was looked at is just the one-off study assuming the
19 same early waste package failures. And here, the releases
20 are like 3 orders of magnitude higher. Now, what does this
21 due to? The drip shield had the same sort of assumptions in
22 both studies. You only had diffusive releases. This is due
23 to the neptunium solubility or what causes the difference
24 here; why so much lower?

25 WILSON: I wish Dave Sevougian was here, but--oh, he is

1 here. I'll give you my part and then I'll let Dave give you
2 a more authoritative answer. There are a number of things
3 that have been put in the supplemental model to make
4 diffusive releases more realistic and reduced diffusive
5 releases. Those early releases are all diffusive and it's
6 been decreased quite a bit in the supplemental model. Is
7 there anything important besides that to say, Dave?

8 SEVOUGIAN: I guess sorption is a big factor.

9 WILSON: Oh, that's right. The sorption of the waste
10 package is very important, as you saw in that other one-off
11 for the early time, especially.

12 REITER: Technetium is probably the big--so it's really
13 not solubility.

14 WILSON: Good point. Is there any sorption in the EBS
15 for the technetium?

16 SEVOUGIAN: Sevougian. Yes, there is.

17 WILSON: Okay. So, it does affect the technetium.

18 REITER: And, just another quick question. I know you
19 didn't show it. What's the effect of incorporating the way
20 you did the drift shadow effect and we'd be dividing it up
21 into advective and diffusive releases? How much--

22 WILSON: Well, we have one of these one-off analyses
23 that shows that that's in the document, but as you say, I
24 didn't show it. It actually gives a fairly similar lag to
25 that one that I showed for sorption in the EBS. There's

1 something like a 20,000 year lag for the initial
2 breakthrough.

3 CHRISTENSEN: I'd like to follow with the last question.
4 This is a question that comes from the audience, but it
5 relates to one that I've wondered about. So, I'll use the
6 audience question and then just augment it with a comment of
7 my own. The question, you said that the outer Alloy 22 weld
8 is assumed to be failed due to improper weld heat treatment.
9 How do you model the inner Alloy 22 weld which is not being
10 treated and accordingly isn't failed by this non-mechanistic
11 event? Now, the followup question to that is isn't it
12 unrealistically overconservative to assume both Alloy 22
13 welds are failed due to improper heat treatment? My
14 additional question on this really has to do with what new
15 information caused us to change our thinking about juvenile
16 failures, what they are? How are we coming up with that?
17 I'm just curious.

18 WILSON: Okay. Well, I really need a waste package
19 person to answer this. I cannot answer it.

20 LEE: Okay. Joon Lee, BSC. As I discussed earlier
21 today, in TSPA/SR we screened that potential mechanism based
22 on low probability. We used the (inaudible) for criteria
23 because the waste packaging failure is a one time event, not
24 a recurring process. So, we use any priority less than 10^{-4}
25 which is, you know, less than one out of 10,000 waste

1 packages. That is what was done in the base-case. In this
2 SSPA, we look at it again, the mechanisms, you know, again
3 and then we did some detailed analyses for each event through
4 a process. Then, we found that this improper heat treatment
5 has a much higher consequence in terms of performance and
6 release from waste packages so that we included that improper
7 heat treatment into new update to the SSPA model. That's the
8 story behind that. I'm not sure if I answered your question.

9 CHRISTENSEN: And, the question regarding two welds--

10 LEE: That case is--also, it has a bullet there. Even
11 though outer failure has two--outer or inner lid, only outer
12 lid will be (inaudible) by induction on any heat treatment.
13 We know this by laser peening. But, since we couldn't
14 quantify the effect of improper heat treatment of outer lid
15 on inner lid, we just assumed both failed simultaneously if
16 that affected the waste package. That is a conservative
17 assumption we made.

18 CHRISTENSEN: Great. Thank you very much. Thank you,
19 Mike. We'll move now to the next speaker who is Kevin
20 Coppersmith. And, Kevin will be talking about the evaluation
21 of unquantified uncertainties. Kevin is the president of
22 Coppersmith Consulting and has long experience examining
23 probabilistic hazard on certain characterization.

24 COPPERSMITH: I'm president, I'm secretary, I'm human
25 resources manager, all of the above. Just one comment I

1 wanted to make. There was some discussion--I've had a couple
2 of people ask isn't this an incredibly busy time? It must be
3 kind of a burden to have to worry about a TRB meeting right
4 in the middle of all these deliverables, technical changes
5 going on all around us, and so on. Many people in the
6 project, believe it or not, take this actually as a challenge
7 to be able to come to these meetings and make presentations.
8 In fact, to some, the acronym NWTRB has become new ways to
9 rattle Bullen. So, that's basically my goal and my challenge
10 as we go through this.

11 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Thank you, Kevin, I'm looking
12 forward to it.

13 COPPERSMITH: First slide, please? The objectives of
14 this talk we're giving here, I'll start first with reviewing
15 the purpose. Remember, this study of unquantified
16 uncertainties began some time ago. I think the concept of an
17 SSPA was the twinkle in the eye of someone and so this was a
18 study that was conceptualized some time ago and reported, I
19 think, last fall by Abe Van Luik, reported multiplely by Bill
20 Boyle in January and in May and so on. So, I want to review
21 the purpose, approaches, what we're trying to do in the
22 course of this study. I'll also talk about what the SSPA has
23 in it relevant to the evaluation of unquantified
24 uncertainties. Then, I'm going to summarize some of the
25 system level conclusions that we can glean from what we've

1 seen, so far, from the nominal system level performance. One
2 of the problems, of course, of looking at everything in a
3 rolled up form is unfortunate that we don't get an
4 opportunity to see some of the subsystem level changes. For
5 example, how does the change in a particular model or a
6 conceptualization or alternative conceptual model or
7 uncertainty distributions affect things like the subsystem
8 level like, say, seepage flow rate and so on. Those results
9 are included for the interested reader and I assume we have
10 several here in Section 3 of Volume II and there's many
11 discussions in there at the subsystem level. Part of the
12 problem, of course, is rolling things up into the system
13 level. There are some things that are more important at a
14 system level and, therefore, we don't have an opportunity to
15 see the implications of some of the now quantified
16 uncertainties and so on. We'll look at conservatism.
17 Conservatism here is basically--I'll just define and discuss
18 more later--is the difference between our mean estimate of
19 dose and the Rev 0 TSPA and our estimate of dose with the
20 SSPA. And, I'll talk about why we use a mean. Usually, risk
21 is evaluated at a mean level. There are what we've called
22 local conservatisms for a particular process model. Someone
23 might have had a bound to their data and that would be a
24 conservative bound for that particular set of data or to that
25 particular investigator. Overall, right now, we're looking

1 at things at a system level. How did they change from before
2 and, of course, we've seen a lot of comparisons. But, that's
3 the type of first order conservatism we might look at.
4 Ultimately, I think it's important and I'll talk about where
5 we go from here to look at it on a subsystem level, maybe
6 more of a process model level at conservatisms and more
7 realistic estimates.

8 Next. The purpose of the overall unquantified
9 uncertainty activity, UU as it was affectionately known, is
10 to evaluate the significance of uncertainties that weren't
11 quantified in Rev 0, to develop insights into things like
12 conservatism or non-conservatism, was is the significance
13 ultimately? We know we have uncertainties in various input
14 parameters. Which of those uncertainties drive the answer?
15 What's the contribution of a particular uncertainty and input
16 to the uncertainty and the output? Those are the types of
17 considerations. And, of course, that's a common type of
18 analyses to be done for risk analyses to look at what are
19 the--not only the contributions, let's say the central
20 tendency of risk, but what are the contributions to the
21 uncertainty in that in that evaluation of risk? Again, we're
22 doing this within the context of the TSPA, looking here first
23 at system level results, ultimately subsystem. And, as I'll
24 talk about at the end, we'll need to deal with some of those
25 more gnarly issues. Those things that aren't quantified

1 continue to not be quantified. How do we evaluate those?
2 How robust will our future estimates be? And, finally, to
3 develop guidance for future treatment. In the future, we
4 anticipate that if we go into a licensing mode that all
5 estimates, all evaluations of regulatory compliance, for
6 example, will need a very careful assessment and evaluation
7 of uncertainty.

8 Next. Some of the activities that have gone on
9 over the last several months are shown here. The first is
10 the identification of important unquantified uncertainties.
11 TSPA/SR Rev 0 has a lot of uncertainty quantification in it.
12 As you saw, for example, this morning discussions of the
13 saturated zone, they're one group that, for example, has had
14 probability distributions in almost all the input parameters.
15 A lot of the activities that they went through was basically
16 re-looking at those distributions. Bill Boyle in past talks
17 in January presented a table that showed some of the
18 important unquantified uncertainties. These are some of the
19 areas that through evaluation and judgment were thought to be
20 potentially important and were unquantified at the present
21 point in time.

22 So, we started with that list and began to meet
23 with technical principal investigators to review the current
24 models was their basis. Members of the staff, I know Dave
25 Diodato and Carl Di Bella and Leon Reiter and so on, at

1 least, listened in on some of those discussions with the PIs.
2 They went through where are we right now with the current
3 models, where is their basis, are they realistic, and so on.
4 It's important to remember that in the development and
5 construction of Rev 0 that a lot of the guidance that was
6 given on uncertainty treatment said the rules were
7 essentially to do your best to quantify uncertainties. In
8 the face of larger uncertainty, very few data--usually, those
9 two are correlated--it is appropriate to bound or to give a
10 conservative representation of that input, or for those
11 conceptual models, many cases, conservative conceptual models
12 have been used. We've had a lot of discussion of that.

13 A lot of the discussion of the process model
14 presentations dealt with this, is what we did in Rev 0, it
15 was a conservative estimate, perhaps not realistic, but
16 conservative, nevertheless. What we're asking here is to
17 change the rules a little bit, try to be more representative,
18 more realistic. Along with the realism, of course, comes the
19 need to quantify uncertainty. So, we went through a process
20 then of, number one, making it okay to become more realistic.
21 In fact, desirable and more towards the expectation, but
22 also the need to characterize uncertainties. And, of course,
23 for some people, uncertainty characterization is a tool of
24 the trade in their evaluations and the types of work they do,
25 uncertainties are routinely quantified. And, others, some of

1 those who I think are probably farther from the geological
2 sciences, we're used to hardly having any data than much of
3 the geological science is. Therefore, judgment comes into
4 play in the quantification of uncertainty almost on a daily
5 basis. Others are much more data-driven and would use
6 statistical approaches through uncertainty characterization.
7 If I don't have much data, I'm at a loss for how to quantify
8 uncertainty.

9 So, we had discussions about how judgment can be
10 used to quantify uncertainty. Certainly, the parameter
11 uncertainty, but also there are components of what we would
12 call conceptual model uncertainty that are very important.
13 To me, a conceptual model is a description of how a physical
14 process actually works. Fracture-matrix interaction was
15 given as an example and there are many others. All of our
16 models have some sort of conceptual underpinning. In some
17 cases, it's strong; in other cases, not. But, that
18 discussion of conceptual model uncertainty is part of this,
19 not just probability distributions and data.

20 The first steps dealt with developing more physical
21 or representative models. There are many examples of that
22 which we had discussions of better seepage models with
23 thermal effects in them, episodicity to the seepage models,
24 the evolution of in-drift chemistry, issues related to more
25 recent data to help develop estimates of density of the

1 alluvium that will be important, absorption, and so on.

2 There are dozens of places that when you read through the

3 SSPA where the models have been made more physically

4 representative. This is the first step in this process.

5 The next is to quantify the uncertainty and I would

6 say that we can't pretend to say that, in fact, all the new

7 models now have new uncertainty distributions in them. That

8 just hasn't been done. We've gone a long way, but I don't--I

9 would say now the results received for the new SSPA do not

10 contain a complete description of uncertainty. I think

11 they've done the best they can do for this time frame, but I

12 think it's going to continue on. Some of the quantified

13 uncertainties that are many, often take advantage of new

14 data. For example, some of the niche studies and other

15 things that Bo talked about allowed for a better

16 representation and the understanding of the lower lith to

17 feed into the seepage model. We talked before about the use

18 of drip tests and batch tests for neptunium and plutonium

19 solubility models. These new data provide a basis and helped

20 a lot with the quantification of uncertainty. And, it will

21 continue on as we go through this process. The additional

22 information can be fed, I think, hopefully and continue to be

23 fed in a more comfortable fashion into uncertainty

24 expressions as we move forward. The problem, of course, for

25 those who've done work in risk analysis is the bounds are a

1 very dangerous thing sometimes. If they're very extreme, the
2 change of being exceeded may be extremely low. But, bounds
3 sometimes are things that we say it just can't happen, it
4 can't be any higher than this, and a single piece of data can
5 violate that. So, there's some difficulties in that process.
6 If we're describing a quantified uncertainty, new
7 information can actually help give us a better description.
8 We can welcome all types.

9 Finally, TSPA calculation and sensitivity analyses
10 will show some of the system level results. There will be
11 more one-off type comparisons that are found in Section 3 of
12 Volume II and there will be some additional analyses that
13 will go on this summer.

14 Next. Let me just give one example. A bunch of
15 examples, you've already heard, but I thought I would throw
16 in at least one here that sort of deals with where were we in
17 TSPA Rev 0 and what came through in the reassessment of
18 uncertainties? And, I think the whole issue of how the whole
19 water diversion to EBS is a case where models were made, went
20 from a conservative type model to one that is more
21 represented. It doesn't mean that all of the conservatisms
22 have been weeded out yet, but it means that they're headed
23 towards a path of being more conservative. Let me just give
24 you some examples of that. The first has to do with
25 evaporation of seepage. This is water that has come into the

1 drift, the potential for it to be evaporated such that it
2 would not be water available to actually enter the waste
3 package. It will be used to move radionuclides. In TSPA/SR
4 Rev 0, that reduction in the amount of water that's available
5 for contacting the drip shield's waste package is essentially
6 ignored conservatively, clearly.

7 In the new evaluation that's in SSPA, there's a
8 consideration of evaporation, mass balance type equations are
9 used, a fraction of the heat is used to evaporate seepage.
10 There are two distributions that are used for the higher and
11 the lower temperature operating modes. So, this is a
12 phenomenon that would have a thermal dependence as you'd
13 expect it to. And, it partially reduces the amount of
14 transport through the engineered barrier system. A more
15 representative model with associated uncertainties is tied to
16 it.

17 Next. Condensation of the drip shield is
18 essentially no model for the process in Rev 0. But, in SSPA,
19 there is a model that looks at whether or not, in fact, the
20 drip shield was cooler or hotter than the invert. If it's
21 cooler than the invert, there's a fraction of water that's
22 evaporated and assumed to condense on the underside of the
23 drip shield that you drip onto the waste packages. Right
24 now, that fraction is assumed to just vary. It's just a
25 sensitivity analysis to look at it, but it's a step towards

1 developing, perhaps, a more realistic representation of this
2 process.

3 Next. In terms of the geometric constraints on
4 flow, how does the water get through a drip shield and
5 ultimately get from on the waste package surface in to breach
6 and into the waste form? Right now, there's conservative
7 assumptions that say all seepage falls on the crown of the
8 drift. There's a potential for a fraction of that water to
9 get into the waste package. It's the function of the
10 dimensions of the patches and so on. Basically, the model
11 here is one that's very conservative. It allows for water to
12 flow uphill from the sides of the waste package to get into
13 the drift. And, of course, it's not hard to imagine more
14 realistic models even though when and where failures or
15 breaches in the waste packages would occur. So, this model
16 uses that type of information which is developed by the waste
17 package degradation models independently and actually looks
18 at the timing, type of breaches, and uses that information to
19 develop probability distributions that water will make it
20 into a particular breach. Again, a relatively move towards
21 realism that's not particular complicated. There are
22 probabilities involved in the process, but essentially it's
23 one that takes into account what we expect, more of a random
24 type of process.

25 Next. Finally, the so-called bathtub effect, this

1 is simply the issue of where a breach occurs and where water
2 will enter in the past model and the Rev 0 models, the flow-
3 through model that allowed for the development of a breach
4 anywhere in the waste package and for flow-through to occur.
5 Basically, you can have a breach and the top water can flow-
6 through and leave the top, as well. So, there's some issues
7 there dealing with gravity that would come into play. Now,
8 the model is one that allows for more realism in terms of
9 where the actual breaches develop and the timing of those
10 breaches that allow for flow-through or for actually water to
11 stay within the waste package. Those are just some examples
12 of the types of changes. There are dozens and dozens of
13 those changes. The advantage of going through Volume II of
14 the SSPA, in every case there's a discussion of what was done
15 in Rev 0 and the changes that occurred through the
16 development of the new model.

17 Next. Well, let's take a look at what now has
18 become familiar, the differences between the Rev 0 total
19 system results and the SSPA results. I don't want to spend
20 any more time related to just looking at and comparing these
21 two things. I do want to make the point though that remember
22 when we talked about mean values that the mean is--it's a
23 wonderful thing. The mean is very sensitive to the
24 uncertainty distribution. When we get to locations like this
25 where actually there are very few realizations--let's say,

1 out of 300 realizations, 10 of those actually are finite
2 numbers and 290 of those are zero. That's the wonderful
3 thing about an average. You add together 290 zeros with 10
4 non-zero numbers, the average is non-zero. And, of course,
5 that's the name of the game when we deal with the small
6 number of realizations at early times. The mean will climb
7 up in the distribution because of the addition of a lot of
8 zeros, zero dose. So, when you talk about means, remember
9 that it's very sensitive to the distributions. We're moving
10 over to where we have a much larger number of realizations,
11 the mean and the median become closer together, and more
12 stable presumably. Nevertheless, I do want to make some
13 comparisons of the mean level because that's commonly where
14 risk is compared.

15 Next slide. Oh, wait, before I go, what I'm going
16 to be doing here is talking about the notion of what's
17 changed relative to conservatism. In Volume II, there's a
18 number of comparisons. But, I want to look at II right now.
19 If we do some slices through this--and we could do those at
20 various times or we could do those at various dose levels, we
21 could get a look at this wonderful thing which is the
22 uncertainty distribution around these. And, that's really
23 the focus of what we've tried to do and we've just really
24 started in terms of these are system level results. It would
25 be nice to also look at this in subsystem.

1 So, let's take a look at two slices. One is a
2 slice at a particular time. We'll say the time of the peak
3 dose which is about 300,000 years in the case of Rev 0 and
4 we'll use 1,000,000 years since we're not sure exactly what
5 peak does is, as we've had discussion for the SSPA.

6 Next slide. One of the things that we've found in
7 this the course of this evaluation is people have different
8 preferences for looking at this type of information. Some
9 people like cumulative distribution functions, CDFs of this
10 type; others like more probability distribution functions,
11 PDS, that type. So, shown is both ways. These aren't quite
12 PDFs, but they're close enough to make this evaluation.
13 What's shown on these, this is a slice at peak dose time, the
14 time of peak dose, and we have an opportunity to compare the
15 two. What we're really looking at is the distribution of
16 uncertainty. So, for CEFs, the slope is actually a good
17 indicator of how broad the distribution is. We'll have two
18 central estimates. One is the mean that's shown up here and
19 remember the mean. Some of the problems I said before with
20 mean and its sensitivity to outliers. But, also we can look
21 at the 50th percentile and compare median estimates. For
22 those so inclined, like myself, these are the types of
23 equivalents as PDFs.

24 And so, when you look at the dose at particular
25 times, here again like I said before, we're roughly in these

1 ball parks. We're not quite sure that's where peak dose is,
2 but I'll show you that's the million year peak. When we
3 compare a median to the 50th percentile, the better order of
4 magnitude difference between these two. That's some measure
5 of difference, potentially a measure of conservatism.

6 What we see is that by the additional unquantified
7 uncertainties that have been added to this model has led to a
8 couple of things. One is a decrease in the amplitude of the
9 peak dose, but also a spread in--at least, measured in dose
10 space, a spread in those levels. So, the peak dose for the
11 revised model has a broader range to it and a lower average.

12 And, this is going to be the theme throughout. In the
13 Volume II, you'll see that we've done slices at various
14 times, but that's the general observation. Because these are
15 done on a very long time, basically the difference is the
16 solubility models are important like we talked about before.

17 Next. Now, this is looking through the horsetails
18 taking a slice at a particular dose level, a tenth of a
19 milligram per year, and we've done that for very low doses,
20 10^{-5} up to 10mrem in the report. And, you can take a look at
21 it. Again, a CDF representation and a PDF representation and
22 then a blowup because the base-case had a number of failures
23 within the first 100,000 years. This is just a blowup in
24 histogram form of this first 100,000 years so you can see the
25 nature of the distribution for the base-case. Again, the

1 story, the same. This time in terms of the range of times to
2 this particular dose level, much lower slope here, much
3 broader distribution here representing presumably a broader
4 range of uncertainty at that particular dose. In this case
5 in some of the comparisons here, we're looking at changes
6 that are on the order of--well, I'll show in the next slide
7 some of the differences. But, again, what we've done here is
8 primarily one of removing conservatisms. These dose levels,
9 these are some of the higher dose levels. The waste package
10 and solubility models are the most important. And, again, we
11 have this sort of change. We talked about this before. This
12 potential effect is one that presumably was imposed at
13 earlier times and just maintains itself through the longer
14 time period. And, in this case, a higher dose.

15 Next. So, what can we say about the significance
16 of uncertainties and conservatisms again at a system level?
17 We see wider ranges of doses at a given time and wider ranges
18 of times at given doses. This is represented quantitatively
19 by these slices through the distributions. But, we also know
20 that from the actual evaluations at a subsystem at a process
21 model level. There are additional uncertainties in there.
22 We don't claim that we have them all in there, but there are
23 clearly additional uncertainties that have been identified.
24 Many of the models, like I went through, have been made less
25 conservative and more realistic as they were reinterpreted.

1 Here are some examples and I think we probably have heard
2 about all those through the course of the last couple of
3 days. We see the effects. The low-temperature and high-
4 temperature show the same effects, but they themselves are
5 not very different in their character.

6 Next. So, in terms of conservatism, again these
7 are conclusions about conservatisms made on the basis of
8 system level results and comparison of mean estimates. After
9 the first 10,000 years, the base case model appears to be
10 conservative with respect to the supplemental model. I think
11 that's fairly clear. The magnitude of the dose is lower and
12 occurs at a later time. So, for any given time period, the
13 dose is less indicating dose level, the time is delayed. We
14 can look at some of the measures for the magnitude of that
15 and, of course, it is somewhat depending on the time or the
16 dose level itself. But, say, at 30,000 years, we're looking
17 at orders of magnitude difference. And, for example, the
18 time of the peak does about one order of magnitude in terms
19 of dose.

20 Next. Again, this is an expression looking at the
21 impact on the delay reached in a particular dose level. When
22 we look at this, as I mentioned before, the higher doses and
23 the later times, that's where we start to see a little bit of
24 separation. This is one thing to look at as we move up into
25 the higher dose levels, say, up to a 10 mrem per year, we do

1 see this separation that presumably was related to the
2 temperature effects and the general corrosion rate early-on
3 that then stayed in the system through the rest of the
4 realizations. During the period prior to 10,000 years has
5 been talked about. We appear to be slightly non-
6 conservative. Since we now went from zero to a finite dose,
7 these doses are still obviously very low with the imposition
8 now of the new improper heat treatment model that allows for
9 some things to happen beforehand.

10 Next. I want to talk just a minute here about
11 where we go from here? What are the types of things we're
12 going to be doing and are doing right now to look at the
13 implications? There will be further comparisons of the
14 system level types of analyses and one-off sensitivity
15 analyses, but also some of the types of things that might
16 show before; to look at residence time within particular
17 zones. We're talking here about delays. What are the
18 components of those delays; in particular, dose levels, for
19 example, and other types of conditional assessments that are
20 similar to that. The other part of this, too, is what are
21 the contributors? It's common in a risk analysis to talk
22 about, say, the 5th to 95th percentile spread in uncertainty.
23 What are the contributors to that from an uncertainty point
24 of view? We've talked mostly about what contributes to the
25 mean, but what contributes to the spread? Those are some of

1 the types of analyses and contributions that we're looking at
2 now. And, finally, an issue that's been raised before of
3 what about robustness? What's the likelihood of change in
4 these models in the future? It's something that we need to
5 look at.

6 Next. Communication of uncertainty has been talked
7 about before. There was quite a bit of discussion at the
8 last Board meeting and I wanted to be sure that it's up here.
9 It's clear that every time we have discussions or interface
10 with groups trying to present and slice and dice this
11 information that there's always a need to come up with better
12 tools for that communication so people can understand the
13 implications and communicate it. You remember at the last
14 meeting, Dr. Cohon asked Bill Boyle how would you summarize
15 this in a three-page letter to the Secretary of Energy? I
16 can't remember what Bill said, but it was a really good
17 answer. We need to have those tools for that type of
18 communication. And, finally, development of a guidance for
19 future uncertainty treatment. We've learned a lot in this
20 review of uncertainty and we need to be consistent with the
21 licensing strategy. We tried to deal with things like
22 bounds, what are bounds, should we use them, when and where,
23 how should we quantify uncertainty, and so on.

24 And, the last slide. We need to illustrate how
25 uncertainties can be quantified. What types of tools do we

1 have? As I mentioned before there's a range of familiarity
2 with tools of probability and uncertainty quantification and
3 how do we document how we've done it and finally outline our
4 approaches to how we'll communicate uncertainty
5 characterization in the future.

6 CHRISTENSEN: Kevin, thank you. I think, given our
7 time, we'll not take any questions and we'll maybe come back.
8 So, we will move to the next speaker, and then if we have
9 enough time, we'll address the entire thing.

10 Gerald Gordon who is with Bechtel SAIC who will be
11 talking about an evaluation of corrosion process.

12 GORDON: Good afternoon. These are the elements I'd
13 like to cover over the next 15 or 20 minutes depending on how
14 much time I have. These are various corrosion elements and
15 associated mechanisms. I'll cover each of them, but in a
16 fairly brief manner.

17 Next slide. In terms of establishing the long-term
18 corrosion rates, as you've heard, the current corrosion rates
19 are based on weight loss measurements from the long-term
20 corrosion test facility and the maximum exposure time that's
21 been evaluated is a little over two years. Because the rates
22 are very low and the measurement uncertainty in doing weight
23 loss measurements with these low rates is relatively large,
24 it limits the ability to determine small changes. Also, the
25 temperature range is limited to 60 and 90 degrees Centigrade.

1 That combination doesn't allow us to back out at this time
2 the temperature or environmental dependencies. They're all
3 within the uncertainty. As a result, we have Fulton
4 experimental and modeling program underway to corroborate
5 these measured corrosion rates, as well as to establish the
6 temperature and environmental dependencies and to provide a
7 basis, a deterministic basis, to allow this short-term data
8 to be extrapolated over time.

9 What I'd like to briefly cover are electrochemical
10 and microscopic techniques and results that tend to
11 corroborate the long-term corrosion test facility results.
12 I'll cover results from the project, as well as some
13 corroborative results, from the literature. What we have
14 here are two of the principal electrochemical techniques that
15 we're employing that have higher resolution capabilities to
16 measure corrosion rates. This plot on the left is a linear
17 polarization plot of corrosion rate versus exposure time over
18 about five months exposure. In this case, these data were
19 generated at 25 degrees Centigrade and slightly concentrated
20 J-13 water. And, the mean rate of about .01 microns per
21 year, interestingly, corresponds to the 25 degree C rate that
22 Greg Gdowski showed you earlier where we've now incorporated
23 a temperature dependency. And, CDF curve for 26 degrees C,
24 the median corrosion rate is about .01 microns per year. On
25 the right is another technique, potentiostatic polarization

1 technique. where one applies a fixed potential and measures
2 the current density which in (inaudible) solution tends to
3 relate to the corrosion rate as a function of time. And,
4 these are data generated at Southwest Research Institute on
5 NRC work in what I'll call the relatively aggressive
6 environment because it doesn't contain nitrate and sulfate
7 or, at most, only millimolar concentrations. But, we see the
8 corrosion rate tends to decrease with time and in about 100
9 hours or so it reaches a steady state value. We're using
10 both of these techniques to obtain corrosion rate
11 measurements as a function of time, environment, applied
12 potential, metallurgical condition, and I should add
13 temperature.

14 Next slide. It's important in extrapolating the
15 corrosion performance of Alloy 22 over time to understand the
16 corrosion mechanism. And, one part of that is to understand
17 the corrosion films that form on the surface compositionally
18 thickness-wise and how the kinetics of film growth occur. If
19 you look at the literature on Ni-Cr-Mo alloy corrosion films,
20 they tend to consist of at least two layers of very thin
21 inner layer next to the metal that is on the order of 10 to
22 100 angstroms thick and it tends to be Cr_2O_3 which based on
23 thermodynamic data is the thermodynamically stable phase.
24 And, this layer also contains molybdenum, nickel and in the
25 case of Alloy 22, a small amount of tungsten. And then,

1 outside of that inner layer, there tends to be a less
2 protective layer where the metal has dissolved and re-
3 precipitated on the surface and that can be an oxide,
4 hydroxide, oxyhydroxide, or some combination. We're starting
5 now to characterize the passive films on Alloy 22 rather than
6 generic Ni-Cr-Mo alloys. These are the techniques that we
7 have started to use and I'll describe briefly some of the
8 results from these various techniques.

9 Next slide. You've seen atomic force microscopy
10 photos of the surface of some of the corrosion coupons at
11 previous Board meetings. In this case, I've picked a coupon
12 that in examination, after taking it out of the tank and
13 ultrasonically cleaning it, had very little scale on the
14 surface. Often, one tends to see silica or sodium chloride
15 scales on the surface. This sample is very clean. On the
16 left is a control sample and this sample was exposed for one
17 year in 90 degrees C simulated concentrated water. And, the
18 samples are polished through 600 grit paper before they're
19 put in the tanks and you can see the polishing scratches on
20 the surface and they tend to still remain very sharp,
21 although that's not a quantitative measurement of corrosion
22 rate. We don't see any localized corrosion. When we compare
23 the sharpness of the surface with the measured corrosion
24 rates by descaled weight loss, they tend to be less than 60nm
25 of metal loss. The image is consistent with that, although

1 it's not a quantitative measure.

2 The next slide. To get a more quantitative measure
3 of film thickness, Lawrence Livermore Lab has started
4 employing what is called the tunneling atomic force
5 microscope. It's a technique where you apply a biasing
6 voltage with a contacting point on the surface of the sample
7 and you measure the resulting current which tends to be an
8 electron tunneling current. This technique is very sensitive
9 to changes in the electrical properties of the oxide and can
10 also detect very small variations as you raster across the
11 surface. It's a technique that more recently has been used
12 in the semi-conductor industry and it's capable of detecting
13 very small changes in the oxide thickness.

14 On the next slide is a tunneling AFM image compared
15 to a conventional atomic force microscope image. This is on
16 an Alloy 22 sample exposed for 45 days in 200 degrees C air.
17 And, we're really seeing an electron current image of the
18 surface and these lines are scratches on the surface, very,
19 very fine scratches. The reason we're getting a contrast is
20 the oxide tends to be somewhat thicker on the scratched
21 areas. Looking just at the surface topography with atomic
22 force microscopy, we can't resolve that detailed structure.

23 The next slide, this plot on the left is a plot
24 developed by exposing a sample in air 200 degrees Centigrade
25 and monitoring the change in thickness over time. What's

1 plotted here is the applied bias voltage and the resulting
2 current and the solid lines are calculated lines for
3 different oxide thicknesses, one, two, three, and four
4 nanometers, and the data points are experimental data. The
5 film starts out with a passive film air exposed on the order
6 of 2nm, and after 28 days, it's approximately 2.8nm; after 45
7 days, it's grown somewhat to 3.2. Data had just become
8 available at 120 days and there's very little, if any,
9 increase in thickness beyond the 45 day measurements
10 indicating the film is tending to reach a constant value.
11 We've started out in air, but we do plan to go later this
12 fiscal year into testing in a range of aqueous environments
13 over a range of conditions and obtaining the kinetics as a
14 function of environment and temperature, and also can do that
15 as a function of applied potential. On the right is an
16 analysis of the passive film on Alloy 22 by time of flight
17 secondary ion mass spectrometry. With this technique, you
18 basically can spatter an inert gas, such as argon, across the
19 surface and you spatter away one atom layer at a time and you
20 analyze the atom layer using mass spectrometry. So, you can
21 determine the composition of the film as a function of depth
22 on a very fine scale. These are data generated at the
23 University of Western Ontario in a fairly aggressive one
24 molar sodium chloride at a very acidic pH and 85 degrees
25 Centigrade. The upper right plot here is Alloy 22 with the

1 initial air grown oxide film. What you can see is the form
2 is very rich in molybdenum and chromium. They tend to
3 concentrate near the very outer surface and the thickness of
4 the film is on the order of 3nm which is very similar to this
5 starting film of 2nm. When the film is potentiostatically
6 polarized to a given potential--in this case, 200mV which is
7 slightly above the corrosion potential in this solution--we
8 see a very similar film to the air formed film with
9 molybdenum and chromium enriched near the outer surface and
10 some evidence of nickel, also. When we go up to a pretty
11 oxidizing potential, the chromium starts to drop relative to
12 the molybdenum. And, we know from x-ray photo electron
13 spectrometry measurements which are in the backup slides--I
14 don't have time to go into them--but the valence state of
15 chromium in this film is +3. What is very likely to happen
16 in here at this high potential is we're oxidizing the
17 chromium +3 which is insoluble to chromium +6 which dissolves
18 into the water. And so, the chromium concentration is
19 decreasing, especially near the surface of the film.

20 Next slide. In extrapolating short-term data or
21 relatively short-term data at very long times, it's important
22 to understand any potential degradation mechanisms that might
23 occur over long times that could degrade the protectiveness
24 of the passive layer. These are some mechanisms that have
25 been speculated about in terms of their applicability to

1 Alloy 22. There are undoubtedly other mechanisms, as well.
2 We do have an active plan to address these issues with very
3 focused tests. The probability, we feel, is low that these
4 mechanisms will actually occur over time, but it's important
5 to get some handle on the probabilities. So, focused tests
6 are the way to do that. We do have some tests underway and
7 we have test plans and are developing more to be able to
8 address these issues. In the backup slides, there's more
9 detail on each of these particular mechanisms and in some
10 cases our current plans to address understanding those
11 mechanisms.

12 Next slide. As you know, the project has convened
13 an International Waste Package Performance Peer Review Panel.
14 The first meeting was held in Las Vegas a month or so ago.
15 And, the panel will, among other things, address the
16 appropriateness of our plans and our current path forward
17 efforts. As you're well-aware, the Board is also convening
18 in this case a workshop on July 19 and 20 to address these
19 same degradation mechanism issues.

20 Next slide. In attempting to project relatively
21 short-term data, in addition to our own data, there are
22 industrial data on the corrosion behavior of Ni-Cr alloys
23 that go back almost 100 years to some of the first alloys.
24 But, that's still a short time, and in attempting to project
25 forward, a deterministic approach offers the potential to

1 gain insights and to reduce uncertainties associated with our
2 current empirical extrapolation. When one looks at
3 mechanistic models to describe passive film growth behavior,
4 the two main models are the point defect model and the semi-
5 conductive oxide model. There's significantly more data in
6 the literature on the point defect model in a range of alloy
7 systems, as was described earlier by Greg Gdowski. We are
8 currently developing a point defect based generalized
9 corrosion model for predicting cumulative general corrosion
10 damage. And, it will predict both general corrosion and
11 ultimately breakdown of the film if it were to occur in
12 localized corrosion. And, again, the details of our current
13 status of that model and the path forward is in the backup
14 charts.

15 Localized corrosion is if the passive film breaks
16 down and we get localized corrosion, the rates tend to be
17 orders of magnitude higher. So, it's very important to
18 understand the margins that exist against localized corrosion
19 occurring. In considering that, it's important to know that
20 the range of relevant environments are buffered or inhibited,
21 if you will, with nitrate, sulfate, probably carbonate and
22 silicate. This anion ratio of chloride to nitrate plus
23 sulfate for all of the relevant environments that have been
24 identified tends to lie 2 to 1 or less. There's a
25 significant amount of buffer ions to chloride ions. In

1 addition, the corrosion potentials that are measured relative
2 to the critical potentials, they're significant margin and
3 we've described some of that data to the Board earlier.
4 However, it is possible if we're very oxidizing, if the
5 potential is very high, and we're in concentrated chloride
6 solutions where the chloride to nitrate and sulfate tends to
7 be high and high is on the order of 10 to 1 or higher. One
8 can break down the passive film, especially with a crevice
9 sample, and polarize the very high potential.

10 Next slide. What are shown here are some data out
11 of the waste package degradation PMR of the measured
12 corrosion potentials measured during short-term cyclic
13 polarization tests over the range of environments, the
14 significant range of environments, and they tend to lie from
15 about -250 to -50mV on the silver-silver chloride scale.
16 And, over the range of the long-term corrosion test facility
17 of roughly to 60 to 90 degrees and, in fact, over the whole
18 range, there's really--the slope of the temperature
19 dependency curve is relatively low when one considers
20 comparing that to it. In this case, this is a plot generated
21 at a University of Virginia on a project program of the crevice
22 repassivation potential. These are crevice samples polarized
23 at different potentials or actually cyclically polarized and
24 the repassivation potential is measured in this case in 4
25 molar lithium chloride with an anion ratio of 10 to 1. So,

1 it represents a pretty aggressive environment. And, we can
2 see that the repassivation potential which is the minimum
3 potential for localized corrosion tends to increase very
4 rapidly as we go from about 95C to about 85 Centigrade on the
5 order of 600mV of increase. And, when one compares the
6 corrosion potential with this repassivation potential, the
7 lower the temperature, the more margin, and the margin tends
8 to increase rapidly in this temperature range.

9 Next slide. This is a comparison of Alloy 22
10 corrosion behavior measured potentiostatically with a number
11 of other--it's probably hard to read that. But, Alloys 625,
12 C-4, C-276, C-2000 compared to Alloy 22. These are all
13 corrosion resistant Ni-Cr-Mo alloys. And, what we see over
14 this temperature range from this, we're dealing from 25
15 Centigrade to 85 Centigrade, is that there's very little
16 temperature dependency of Alloy 22. There's some, but it's
17 small at 200mV which is near the corrosion potential. When
18 we go to a pretty oxidizing potential, the corrosion rate
19 slope goes up, but it's still not large compared to some of
20 these other alloys. These take off of these vertical lines
21 where crevice corrosion is observed. At this temperature and
22 potential, crevice corrosion starts. It doesn't occur on
23 Alloy 22. It does on some of the other alloys. We have data
24 intermediate potential of 350mV which we've used to calculate
25 an activation energy and it's in the SSPA. I think Greg

1 Gdowski, it was on his chart earlier. This activation energy
2 of 32kJ/mole is very close to the 36kJ/mole for the
3 University of Virginia data.

4 Next slide. So, from the very brief overview I
5 gave, I think we can conclude a number of different points.
6 One, both the project and the literature results, as well as
7 other multiple lines of evidence, such as the commercial
8 analogues and also potentially the Josephinite that I
9 described at a pervious Board meeting, they support the basis
10 for extrapolation of the corrosion rate over long times. In
11 terms of localized corrosion, the currently measured
12 resistance to localized corrosion is very high, but one does
13 gain margin, very significant potential margin, with lower
14 temperatures. We do have a very comprehensive experimental
15 and passive film modeling program. It's defined and it's
16 underway. The data generated will decrease uncertainty. By
17 the end of this year, we'll have extensive data, but the
18 program goes on longer term.

19 Next slide. As I mentioned, we did convene a peer
20 review panel to assess the adequacy of our current approach
21 and path forward, particularly in the areas of extrapolation
22 of corrosion rate data over long time periods, long-term
23 passive film stability, and our degree of confidence in the
24 localized corrosion margin, if you will, over long times.

25 Thank you.

1 CHRISTENSEN: Thank you. We have time for a couple of
2 questions. Sagüés?

3 SAGÜÉS: Yes, thank you. This question goes back to
4 Greg Gdowski's presentation this morning and one of the
5 issues that you mentioned which is the introduction of the
6 temperature dependence of the uniform corrosion rate. I know
7 that the effective value for an activation (inaudible) was
8 obtained from the potentiostatic experiments and some of the
9 other potential dynamic experiments that were performed at
10 University of Virginia by John Scully and those people. Now,
11 for the purposes of the SSPA calculations, you took that
12 activation energy and applied it to which uniform corrosion
13 data?

14 GORDON: The data from the long-term corrosion test
15 facility.

16 SAGÜÉS: Okay. And, of course, that one involved a
17 number of temperatures. I understand that those data didn't--
18 --the results didn't change very much with temperature.

19 GORDON: Right.

20 SAGÜÉS: So, I guess, what temperature center point did
21 you use to--

22 GORDON: 60 degrees C.

23 SAGÜÉS: 60 degrees. So, you took the lowest of the
24 temperatures that you had before and then you went from that
25 temperature up and down. Is that correct?

1 GORDON: That's correct. So, the rates tend to be lower
2 at low temperatures than the previous rates which we took
3 essentially a constant rate over temperature before and they
4 tend to be higher at higher temperatures than we used
5 previously in TSPA/SR.

6 SAGÜÉS: Okay. That's really it. Considering the time
7 that we have available, I'm going to stop.

8 CHRISTENSEN: Okay. I think given our time what we'll
9 do is take a brief break. Carl Di Bella?

10 DI BELLA: Carl Di Bella, thank you. Jerry, I notice
11 all of the data--the aqueous corrosion data in your paper
12 here is at 85 degrees--no, 90 degrees Centigrade except for,
13 I think, one or two points at 120. But, this morning, it was
14 made clear that aqueous environments on the waste package can
15 exist from 120 to 160 or so. What are you going to do to get
16 some data in that temperature range?

17 GORDON: We're doing several things. We're running a
18 series of potentiostatic tests to measure corrosion rate over
19 a much broader range of temperatures and environments and
20 we're running cyclic polarization tests. I think the last of
21 my backup slides are some results in calcium chloride with
22 and without nitrate present. You have my backup slides and
23 it's the very last slide.

24 (Pause.)

25 GORDON: This is a cyclic polarization curve. It's at

1 120 degrees Centigrade. We are developing data at higher
2 temperatures. But, what is shows, this is basically
3 saturated calcium chloride, in this case with calcium nitrate
4 present and in this case only calcium chloride. And, what
5 one sees is that the margin between the corrosion potential
6 and what is very likely in this case a critical potential or
7 breakdown potential is relatively small, as you might expect
8 in pure calcium chloride. Magnesium chloride would be very
9 similar. But, with the nitrate present, the curve basically
10 traces many of the other curves that we've generated in the
11 other simulated concentrated water kind of environment where
12 the curve starts to break over probably from oxygen evolution
13 rather than film breakdown because we've seen no evidence of
14 localized corrosion on the sample after the test. So, we've
15 gone to over 1000mV in this case without localized corrosion.
16 But, if the nitrates and the sulfates, presumably, and some
17 of the other buffer ions aren't present, these environments
18 would be very aggressive.

19 DI BELLA: I think that chart is very illustrative of
20 why it's very important for the project to show that the
21 buffer ions are always going to be there.

22 CHRISTENSEN: Carl, thank you. I want to propose a very
23 brief break, five minutes, mainly for the benefit of middle-
24 aged men in this room, such as myself. We will reassemble in
25 five minutes.

1 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

2 CHRISTENSEN: We do need to move along and I apologize
3 for all my colleagues here that we're having to be on such a
4 relatively short timetable.

5 Our next speaker is James Blink from the Lawrence
6 Livermore National Laboratory who will be giving us an
7 evaluation of the range of thermal operating modes. Jim?

8 BLINK: I'm the lucky one who gets to summarize all the
9 information that was presented in the earlier talks just
10 trying to contrast the higher versus the lower temperature
11 modes. So, I've got the synthesis job in a pretty short
12 time. The way I'm going to do it is to walk through the
13 different aspects of the system following the water droplet
14 like we usually do and I'll try to show you the basic data or
15 the things that are dependent on temperature at the process
16 level and then I'll try to draw some conclusions as to
17 whether it makes a difference at that process level for that
18 subsystem based on the status of our current models. Leon in
19 the dry run asked me if I would try to draw that conclusion.
20 So, I did and I put it in blue italics for Leon.

21 Next. The first area is the thermal seepage.
22 There's a small difference in the early times in the rate of
23 seepage between the higher and the lower temperature
24 operating mode. And, there's also a small difference in the
25 fraction of locations that see seepage, but those differences

1 are not very large and don't make much difference to the
2 overall TSPA model. The differences in this time frame are
3 related to the humidity issue that we discussed earlier and
4 I'll get into that a little bit later.

5 Next. Actually, can you go back one, sorry? The
6 model, as Bo pointed out to you for the low temperature
7 operating mode is essentially an ambient seepage model, but
8 for the high temperature operating mode, the process model
9 gives you lower seepage than the TSPA abstraction and that
10 is, in turn, lower than an ambient situation. So, have more
11 conservatism in the TSPA than we do in the process model.

12 Next. The thermal history, the question is whether
13 our models, our PA models and our process models, apply
14 equally to both operating modes. What we did here is we took
15 the lower temperature operating mode thermal history and we
16 just started adding times to it delaying it in time until we
17 could see it lay pretty close to the high temperature
18 operating mode late time period. And, the delay, depending
19 on whether you're trying to match the peak or match most of
20 the curve, is somewhere in the neighborhood of a couple
21 thousand years to 5,000 years. The point being here is that
22 if there aren't any permanent changes made to the natural
23 system or if you haven't done anything to the engineered
24 system to fail it during the thermal pulse here, when you get
25 out in the later time of the high-temperature operating mode,

1 it's just like the low-temperature mode. Or to be said
2 another way, the models are equally applicable and we just
3 have to add on top of the lower temperature models the
4 information that happens during the high temperature pulse.

5 Next. This is a slide that Bob MacKinnon showed
6 you earlier. It shows you the range of temperatures that one
7 would get from different types of waste packages for the
8 higher and the lower or from different locations in the
9 repository for a typical waste package for the higher and the
10 lower. The variability range by location and type is on the
11 order of 20 degrees, but the variability range between
12 operating modes is of the order of 90 degrees. So, clearly,
13 operating mode makes more difference than location or waste
14 package type.

15 Next. This is a slide you haven't seen. I wanted
16 to show you a few that you hadn't seen before. This shows
17 four snapshots in time; right after closure, at the peak
18 temperature time for the higher temperature operating mode
19 and the lower temperature operating mode, and then at 2000
20 years and 10,000 years for each. This shows the temperature
21 across the footprint for a typical waste package, a typical
22 PWR. What I've done is I've changed the rainbow, the color
23 scale, as I go along in time, but I've made the scale be the
24 same scale for the higher and the lower temperature operating
25 mode at each time point. So, you can see that at the early

1 times near closure, of course, the high-temperature operating
2 mode is much warmer than the low. And, similarly, at the
3 peak temperature, it's much warmer. But, as we go in time,
4 they get closer and closer together visually and have the
5 same sort of pattern of the cooler temperatures eating their
6 way in from the edges. The spatial variability at almost all
7 the times is fairly similar, as well; just the number of
8 degrees from the edge to the center. At 10,000 years,
9 although the distribution is similar, there is a slightly
10 cooler, only a few degrees, but it's slightly cooler, and
11 that's the source of that relevant humidity difference. It's
12 just a few degrees, but that changes the heat transfer rate
13 just enough to cause a humidity depression still at 10,000
14 years.

15 Next. This one shows you the humidities now. A
16 couple of things that just jump right out at you, we're dryer
17 in the high-temperature operating mode in these two periods
18 and we're dryer in the low-temperature operating mode at the
19 later periods. And, Bob MacKinnon showed you where the two
20 curves crossed. This is a graphical way of looking at it.
21 If you study these figures closely, you can also see the
22 edges and center are a little bit different from each other.
23 You have a drier high-temperature operating mode early
24 because you're at a different point in time. Mike Wilson
25 told you the closure time is 50 years and 300 years for the

1 two cases and that makes a difference because the waste
2 package heat output is different at those two times.
3 Similarly, the high-temperature operating mode dries out some
4 of the near-field rock and so the relative humidity is based
5 on a different rock saturation as a peg point. But, when you
6 get out into the 2000 years to 10,000 year time frame and the
7 rock is rewet, now it's just the Delta T, the temperature
8 difference between the inside and the outside of the drift.

9 Next. This shows you a--it has a probability
10 distribution. This augments the one that Bob MacKinnon
11 showed you. The left side is showing you the time it takes a
12 waste package to come back to 80 percent humidity, the time
13 coming back from the dry side. And, this shows you the waste
14 package temperature at that point in time. A couple things
15 are clear from this. First of all, the low-temperature
16 operating mode does stay dry longer just as we've shown you
17 before and you can also see the ranges. The three curves in
18 each of these are the uncertainty band based on the
19 uncertainty and the infiltration rate coming into the top of
20 the model. The lower temperature operating mode humidity
21 does last--stay depressed longer. This formula down here
22 should answer the question that Dan asked a couple of times.
23 The relative humidity is a ratio. The numerator is the same
24 in both of these because we have a well-mixed gas in the
25 drift, but the denominator, the saturation pressure, is a

1 strong function of temperature and that slight difference in
2 temperature between the two will drive the humidity.

3 Next. This one is sort of a digression from the
4 higher versus the lower. Our base case for the lower
5 temperature operating mode is 300 years of ventilation, 1.1
6 meter average spacing of the waste packages, but with
7 variable ranging from .1 meters up to between 2 and 3 meters
8 and 15 cubic meters per second of ventilation. That's one
9 way to get at a temperature on the waste package of around 85
10 degrees C peak. But, there are other ways that one can get
11 there that our models were able to distinguish. Another way
12 that we looked at is we pushed the waste packages closer
13 together, just as in the high-temperature operating mode.
14 So, they're about 10 centimeters apart. But, we took the
15 hottest waste packages and we reduced their heat level. And,
16 we did that by taking some assemblies out of those hot waste
17 packages by getting the PWRs down to around 16 assemblies
18 apiece. And, that made a much smoother heat distribution
19 along the line of the drift and we achieved about the same
20 peak temperature. A third way to do it is we put the full
21 capacity waste packages together so that the drift looks
22 identical to the high-temperature operating mode drift; the
23 same waste packages, the same spacing. But, we pushed just
24 farther apart to about 97 meters apart. All three of these
25 have about the same peak temperature and they have exactly

1 the same footprint, same aerial mass loading. So, it didn't
2 matter much which way we went from the viewpoint of
3 temperature. Given that, then I would say other factors
4 besides temperature or dose, factors such as uncertainty or
5 worker safety or cost, could be very important to the
6 decision maker to decide just what design we would go with if
7 we were going to go to a low-temperature operating mode. In
8 the backup slides, I've got two of three more on this subject
9 including one that shows what we call the ball park chart.

10 Next. This is also one that Bob MacKinnon showed
11 you. This one has had a few updates to it because it's a
12 little more recent than his. What we are showing here is on
13 the Y axis is the peak temperature normalized to the base-
14 case. Each of these bars varies in independent parameter
15 that is either uncertain or has some spatial variability
16 within the mountain. The one that's most important to us is
17 the lithophysal porosity. 12.5 percent is our base-case and
18 that's taken from mapping data of the cross-drift in the ESF.
19 But within that area, there's regions that have almost no
20 porosity, lithophysal porosity, and regions that are up to 25
21 percent. So, we went ahead and recalculated the thermal
22 conductivity and the heat capacity based on that lithophysal
23 porosity and then stuck it back in the model to see what
24 temperatures we got. When the lithophysal porosity was high,
25 we could get 80 degrees C higher temperature than the base-

1 case. When the lithophysal porosity was low, we could get
2 about 15 degrees C depression in temperature or lower
3 temperature. For the lower temperature operating mode, we
4 did the same thing and now the range was about -5 degrees/+20
5 degrees.

6 You can see from the next one that the thermal
7 conductivity is the biggest part of that, the heat capacity
8 being a much smaller part of that sensitivity. We went
9 through and we did this thing for looking at the bulk
10 permeability of the rock, the variation we could have in
11 that, the thermal conductivity of the invert, the variability
12 amongst the waste packages. How does it vary from the
13 coldest defense high-level waste package to the hottest PWR
14 package? We looked at the way we treated the in-drift heat
15 transfer. Did we do thermal radiation using a T^4 kind of law
16 and calculated it explicitly or do we go and take a handbook
17 correlation and use it?

18 Similarly, in-drift air permeability in these
19 models, we varied that. Ventilation efficiency, plus or
20 minus 10 percent. It made a small difference, but not a very
21 large one. In our calculations, we assume all the waste goes
22 into the mountain at the same time, 300 years for the low-
23 temperature operating mode. But, actually, the emplacement
24 period is 22 or 23 years in base-case for these calculations.
25 So, we went ahead and varied that period plus or minus 22

1 years and it made almost no difference for the low-
2 temperature operating mode.

3 The other one that was a very large difference was
4 the ventilation efficiency, how we treated that. In our
5 calculations of ventilation efficiency, what we actually get
6 is an efficiency versus time. Starting out very low and then
7 going up sort of like a nose and then finally leveling off
8 towards an (inaudible) or slowly increasing with time.
9 Normally, the way we use this result is we average it over
10 the ventilation time and just reduce the power of the waste
11 packages in the calculation to avoid having to do the Napier/
12 Stokes kind of ventilation calculation simultaneous with the
13 heat transfer in the rock. For this calculation, we went
14 ahead and put it in as a time dependent function to see what
15 would happen. And, we had preclosure temperature spikes in
16 that calculation. For the high-temperature operating mode,
17 it got almost to the level of the post-closure temperature;
18 and, for the low-temperature operating mode, it actually got
19 up to much higher than the post-closure temperature in the
20 neighborhood of 120 degrees for a preclosure temperature.
21 Now, is that the correct answer? No, because the ventilation
22 calculation itself has some assumptions built into it, but
23 what it tells us is we've got to go pay more attention to
24 that and calculate this on our next round even more carefully
25 and couple the two models together there.

1 The last one, those are the three methods of
2 achieving the low-temperature operating mode.

3 Next. Bo showed you this one. This is the thermo-
4 mechanical, the hydrological changes to the mountain.
5 There's a low-temperature and a high-temperature case and you
6 can see that the changes are about the same. The variability
7 in the fracture permeability spatially in the mountain is
8 larger than the kind of changes we would induce either
9 temporarily or permanently. So, it doesn't make much
10 difference to the performance, either th seepage or the
11 transport.

12 Next. This is the chemistry. Bo showed you this
13 one, as well; the carbon dioxide, the pH, the chloride, and
14 the fluoride for the ambient situation and then for the
15 higher and lower temperature operating modes. The biggest
16 feature of this is the depression in the CO₂ in the gas and
17 the reason for that is because we're displacing almost all of
18 the air which includes the CO₂ for a while and replacing it
19 with water vapor.

20 Next. This one shows you the pH up here for the
21 high-temperature and lower temperature operating modes and
22 the CO₂ for the same two modes as a function of time. Now,
23 this is what it looks like when it comes out of the rock into
24 the drift. This is taking that more detailed curve from the
25 previous chart and abstracting it in time. So, it has this

1 histogram kind of nature so that they can put it into the
2 TSPA model. Before it actually is used in the TSPA model,
3 however, we put it together in an equilibration model, a
4 precipitation and salts model, and Bob MacKinnon showed you
5 the results of that. So, I want to emphasize at this point
6 in time, the gas composition has not been equilibrated with
7 the liquid composition. It's an intermediate step in the
8 process.

9 Next. Okay. Waste package corrosion, you've heard
10 that from three different speakers already. This is my
11 bottom line of it. This is the curve that Jerry and Greg
12 showed you, the general corrosion rate as a function of time
13 with the 25 to 75 percentile uncertainties. That was
14 calculated from the potentiostatic polarization measurements
15 in aggressive environments in order to get corrosion fairly
16 quickly. Then, we took that temperature dependence and
17 applied it to the 60 degree C long-term corrosion facility
18 data so that the rate would go higher than measured at 90 and
19 go lower at the 25 degrees C. When you put that into the
20 model, you only have some differences at the beginning and
21 out here. In effect, this difference right here is the cause
22 of that difference in the dose curves that Mike Wilson showed
23 you. In here, you have the higher temperature and the
24 difference in time that the corrosion begins because of the
25 closure time and the humidity depression for the lower. Out

1 here, you have the history of the corrosion at the higher
2 temperature having caused your waste package to fail a little
3 bit sooner.

4 There's a couple of other things that we add to
5 this general corrosion rate. For microbiological induced
6 corrosion, we add a factor between 1 and 2 to that corrosion
7 rate. And, for aging for the closure well, we add a factor
8 of between 1 and 2-1/2. The bottom line though is the high
9 and low-temperature operating modes are fairly similar
10 unless, of course, this delay is something that would cause
11 you to make a choice.

12 Next. I've tried to synthesize the local corrosion
13 into one graph. This one takes a little bit to follow. The
14 temperature and humidity curves that Bob MacKinnon and I have
15 showed you, I've cross-plotted them so that at the time of
16 peak temperature and maximum dryout, you're down here. And,
17 then in time, it proceeds up eventually at 100,000 to a
18 1,000,000 years and you're up here back to near 100 percent
19 humidity and 25 degrees C, the ambient temperature. The
20 width of this band is the different locations on the
21 footprint and the different types of waste packages. So,
22 that band represents 7,000 individual waste package
23 temperature and humidity histories. Similar for the blue
24 band, it does the same thing for the lower temperature
25 operating mode. So, time on this scale is going upwards and

1 to the left.

2 I've superimposed on this two-thirds of the crevice
3 corrosion initiation window of susceptibility. That depends
4 on what kind of salts you have that determine the chemistry
5 of the film. If mag chloride alone was determining it--this
6 is the deliquescence curve that Greg Gdowski showed you for
7 mag chloride, this is the deliquescence curve for sodium
8 chloride up here. So, for a mag chloride situation, the
9 temperature boundary is in the 85 to 90 degree C range. Of
10 course, you can't get above the boiling point and this whole
11 window here is a window where it might happen if the pH
12 constraint is also met. For sodium chloride, the window is
13 much smaller. If you have a buffered situation, it may be
14 that there is no window, at all. Maybe that the buffering
15 ions counteract the chloride ions. There is an error on this
16 chart. These two toes should be together. We extrapolated
17 these two curves off of Greg's chart and the artist didn't
18 realize that they had to end up together. Bottom line is in
19 the process model, we look at temperature, we look at
20 chloride, and we look at pH. The pH dependence was much
21 stronger than either the temperature or the chloride.

22 In TSPA then, we made a simplified abstracted model
23 where that strongest contributor, pH, was the dominant one.
24 All right. The result was both operating modes had no
25 crevice corrosion. In the low-temperature operating mode,

1 the temperature criteria alone at the process level would be
2 enough to conclude you wouldn't have the crevice corrosion.
3 But, at the high-temperature operating mode, you have to do
4 to the pH criteria which is a more complicated argument. A
5 long story as to why there was no difference in the end that
6 the crevice corrosion didn't cause you a problem. In a
7 sense, what that means is we're not talking about performance
8 here for localized corrosion, but rather uncertainty in the
9 conclusion.

10 Next. Water diversion in the EBS. We've done some
11 improvements in the model. Kevin Coppersmith summarized them
12 quite well. We've changed the way that we treat the geometry
13 here so water doesn't flow uphill or seek a hole, but is
14 properly distributed. And, that improved our basic TSPA
15 model. We also did a one-off study in the unquantified
16 uncertainties area where we had condensation occur on the
17 inside of the drip shield. And, we allowed that condensation
18 to occur anytime that the drip shield was cooler than the
19 invert. And, we made the model water available, but be
20 controlled by the amount of water that was evaporating from
21 the invert which we are calculating in the TH model.

22 And, we had one more thing we had to know; if water
23 condenses on the surface, what's the probability that it will
24 drip on the waste package as opposed to running down the side
25 in a flow? And, because we didn't have a clear model for

1 that yet, we sampled between zero and 1 for that; zero
2 meaning that it would all flow down the side of the drip
3 shield and 1 meaning it would all drip. And, we sampled the
4 continuous range in between that.

5 One last thing is we looked for corroboration of
6 that model to see if we could get at that sampling and we had
7 one 25 percent scale test out at the Atlas facility. In that
8 test, we did have some condensation. However, it all
9 occurred down here on the invert. So, we didn't actually get
10 to determine whether it was a dripping phenomenon or a film
11 flow phenomenon from that particular test.

12 Next. Waste form, I've plotted here the two things
13 that were modeled that were found to be the most important
14 that were temperature sensitive. One was the neptunium
15 solubility, 25, 60, and 90 degree C curves here. The other
16 had to do with the cladding. This is the corrosion rate or
17 oxidation rate of the spent nuclear fuel through a pinhole in
18 the cladding and this is the resultant unzipping rate of the
19 cladding. All of the other items in the bullet were looked--
20 the bullets were looked at, but we didn't put them into the
21 model either because we didn't know them well enough to put
22 them in the model or because we knew them well enough to know
23 that they were a fairly small factor.

24 Next. Engineered barrier system transport. We've
25 also spoken about that earlier today and yesterday, both in

1 the waste package and also in the invert. This shows you the
2 normalized diffusion coefficient normalized to 1, being the
3 late time values for the high and the lower temperature
4 operating mode. Because these times are the times of maximum
5 temperature, 1,000 years, 10,000 years and so forth and those
6 times have different temperatures for the different operating
7 modes, the temperature dependence is shown here as the
8 diffusion coefficient dependence. When you apply these to a
9 breakthrough model, this is the breakthrough curve for the
10 two. It's, in essence, a transient time across the invert.
11 Although it looks fairly different, the log scale can fool
12 you. It's only decades to a century or so and that's
13 probably not enough to make much difference.

14 Next. The unsaturated zone transport, we've talked
15 about the drift shadow. I wanted to focus here on something
16 that gets brought up every once in a while, usually when
17 we're at one of the KTI meetings with the NRC. That's will
18 there be any temperature-driven changes to the Calico Hills
19 area that would either cause the flow through the Calico
20 Hills to be different or would cause the sorption in the
21 Calico Hills to be different? And, the conclusion from the
22 UZ people's work was that even for the high-temperature
23 operating mode, the temperatures only got up to about 75
24 degrees C. That wasn't high enough and it didn't persist
25 long enough to make significant alteration that would change

1 sorption or flow.

2 Next. You've seen this one before, the total dose,
3 and we've explained why there's small differences here and
4 larger difference here. Most of the failures happen well-
5 beyond the thermal pulse and so the dose rates are generally
6 similar and we understand why they are a little bit different
7 in some places.

8 Next. This is the horsetail plots for the two.
9 You've seen those, as well, before. If I mixed up the labels
10 on those two, I'm not sure anybody would have noticed. They
11 just look very, very similar. My summary of this whole
12 putting all of the process models together is the TSPA
13 uncertainty ranges for the two modes were similar. The
14 models, the same models, could be applied to both operating
15 modes. The process level models were used to evaluate the
16 subsystem uncertainties and in some cases those were
17 propagated into the TSPA abstractions, but in other cases,
18 they weren't. And, I think that's the last slide other than
19 the backups.

20 CHRISTENSEN: Thank you. Time for just a couple
21 questions. Paul Craig and then Dan Bullen.

22 CRAIG: One of the main issues that we've been talking
23 about over the years is coupled processes and the temperature
24 dependence of coupled processes. And, when you find these
25 small differences, one wonders about the modeling of the

1 coupled processes. I recall that a year or so back, we had a
2 presentation from Bill Glassley of Livermore who had done
3 three-dimensional computations using the supercomputer. And,
4 he talked a lot about the possibility of dissolution and
5 precipitation and he also had many chemical species that did
6 have strong temperature dependence to the reactions. So, I
7 just ask--I have no idea what the answer is--but if one were
8 to go to that kind of a consideration of how the coupled
9 processes operate, isn't it possible that you would find much
10 stronger differences between the high-temperature operating
11 mode and the low-temperature operating mode? I don't expect
12 you to know the answer to that. I'm just laying it out as a
13 speculation to try and understand why the differences are so
14 small in all the presentations that we've heard here and just
15 suggest that in reality the differences might be much larger.

16 BLINK: Yeah. Bill Glassley's model is a model that's a
17 step forward from the models we're using in that he can
18 calculate a bigger domain, a bigger physical domain, and he
19 can put more reactions in.

20 CRAIG: Yeah.

21 BLINK: But, for the minerals that seem to matter the
22 most in either his calculation or the calculations that Eric
23 Sonenthal does at Berkeley, we get very similar answers.
24 Bill had some answers four or five years ago that showed more
25 reduction in permeability than our current calculations and

1 those are attributed to a change in the fracture porosity of
2 about a factor of 30 from that point in time to what we
3 believe it is over the last few years with our best knowledge
4 of the system. Based on that best knowledge of the system,
5 that 1 percent of the fracture porosity could get reduced to
6 99 percent of the 1 percent. So, it's a very small change in
7 the calculations. I don't think Bill's calculations are much
8 different than that for the repository situation.

9 CRAIG: Okay, thank you.

10 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Could you go to Slide 14,
11 please? I have a question about your MIC. It appears that
12 you're adding MIC or a factor to multiply for
13 microbiologically influenced corrosion to the general
14 corrosion mode. Why is that instead of the localized
15 corrosion mode?

16 BLINK: That's really an excellent question because I
17 would think mechanistically that the MIC would break down the
18 passive film and be the initiating point. It's really an
19 empirical result. Joann Horn did the coupon tests and the
20 morphology she saw was a relatively broad attack. So, that's
21 why they applied it. I suspect that when we do more work on
22 this over bigger samples that it might, indeed, end up being
23 a localized effect.

24 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Is that in one of the chapters
25 of the SSPA or is there an AMR or PMR that I could go dig

1 back through?

2 BLINK: That's actually, I think, in the--it's in the
3 waste package PMR. Jerry, do you know which AMR it's in or--

4 BULLEN: That's okay. It's buried in the AMR and PMRs;
5 it's not--

6 BLINK: Yes.

7 BULLEN: Okay.

8 BLINK: Yeah, that was in the TSPA/SR. It hasn't
9 changed, I don't think, for the SSPA.

10 SPEAKER: Alloy 22 AMR.

11 BLINK: Say it again?

12 BULLEN: Alloy 22 AMR, okay.

13 BLINK: Alloy 22 general corrosion AMR.

14 BULLEN: Okay. One more quick question. Can we see
15 Slide 21? And, just so Kevin Coppersmith doesn't get the
16 right idea that if he talks long enough, he doesn't get any
17 questions, I'm going to ask him this question that I was
18 going to ask him before our esteemed chairman cut me off, a
19 quick one. This one, Jim shows us and says we don't see any
20 difference between LTOM and HTOM. The question I have is
21 that in evaluating an additional work for the unquantified
22 uncertainties, do you expect to see a differentiation between
23 the two; if so, why, and if not, why not?

24 COPPERSMITH: This is Kevin Coppersmith. Let me get
25 clarification. Are you talking about the evaluations that

1 are going on right now and will in the next couple months or
2 are you talking about in the years in the future?

3 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. First, in the next couple
4 months because we want to know if there's going to be a
5 difference between now and SR and then you can speculate
6 about long-term, if you want, but basically the next couple
7 months was my question.

8 COPPERSMITH: No, I think over the next couple of
9 months, the goal is to gain additional insights into where we
10 are on these right now. What are the contributors to
11 resemble the median and mean differences and so on that Jeff
12 Wong talked about earlier, the uncertainties as a function of
13 time, function of does, that type of thing.

14 BULLEN: Thank you.

15 CHRISTENSEN: Thank you, Jim. Our next speaker is
16 Ardyth Simmons who will be talking to us about the
17 development of multiple lines of evidence. Ardyth is with
18 Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.

19 SIMMONS: Well, this is going to take us slightly to
20 return from the highly technical talks that you just heard.
21 Of course, we spoke to you about multiple lines of evidence
22 in the April meeting and also in the May meeting. You've
23 heard about them sprinkled through all the talks today pretty
24 much. So, my presentation will have more of the flavor of
25 how we developed the multiple lines of evidence. I just want

1 to take you back to what we've been using as a working
2 definition and that is that multiple lines of evidence are
3 independent lines of reasoning that are used to demonstrate
4 how well a system, a subsystem, or a process is understood.
5 They can be any of these things here. You've heard about
6 examples of natural analogs, calculations, sensitivity
7 analyses, observations from site characterizations, from
8 experiments, and independent modeling studies done by other
9 entities.

10 When we embarked on this exercise of developing the
11 SSPA and worked on developing multiple lines of evidence, we
12 focused on areas of uncertainty, particularly with respect to
13 the operation of the processes over long spatial and temporal
14 scales where we don't often have the kind of evidence from
15 even long-term tests that we would like to have. From these
16 discussions, we compiled a list of potential multiple lines
17 and a small team of people working on these for each of the
18 subsections of the report. In doing this, we found that
19 there were benefit of using both quantitative and qualitative
20 multiple lines. Sometimes, in the absence of quantitative
21 data, you can still get an understanding of how a process
22 operates.

23 Now, the weight of evidence from the multiple lines
24 varied widely from one process model to another. An example
25 that I would give here is that we had quite a few lines for

1 the percolation flux, but less convincing in terms of the
2 weight of evidence for lateral diversion in the PTn.
3 Sometimes, furthermore, if a model demonstrated no effect due
4 to a process and here an example is the lack of effect of the
5 coupled thermal, hydrologic, and chemical effects on
6 transport, it was difficult to find multiple lines if there
7 was no effect.

8 Now, I'm going to take you through--having gone
9 through that sort of process oriented argument, I'm going to
10 take you through three categories of examples. First, I'm
11 going to give you an example of where multiple lines of
12 evidence seem to support our model, although inconclusively
13 at this time. Then, I'm going to give you an example where
14 really having an absence of evidence in a way provides
15 support for process. The third example will be a potentially
16 opposing line of evidence. The example I'm going to use for
17 the supporting has been brought up, on occasion, today and
18 yesterday in Bo's presentation and in others on transport.
19 This is the effect--I'm sorry not on transport, on just the
20 thermally coupled chemical effects on flow. As you know from
21 what you've heard, there's been no permanent change to the
22 flow fields and parameters during either the higher or the
23 lower temperature operating modes. And, furthermore, with
24 the lower temperature chemistry, it's quite similar to that
25 of the ambient temperature.

1 Now, what we looked at for multiple lines of
2 evidence in this case was both examples from natural analogs,
3 from both at the site and elsewhere in the unsaturated zone
4 from laboratory experiments. And, here, where we have
5 examples of analogs that are along shallow, intrusive, and
6 extrusive contacts in the unsaturated zone, these support the
7 idea that there's been a localized effect of the temperature
8 on rock-water interaction, localized alteration, and that
9 these are very close to the contacts, not only localized, but
10 localized close to the contacts.

11 The Banco Bonito and the Grants Ridge intrusion are
12 reported in various AMRs and also in this report. I'm going
13 to talk a little bit about the Papoose Lake Sill at Paiute
14 Ridge. That's one that we're looking at both with field work
15 and with modeling this year. And, here again, we seem to
16 have a localized effect of this sill that intruded in the
17 unsaturated zone that has been determined from nearby
18 drillholes to have been at about the depth in the Rainier
19 Mesa tuff as the level of the repository, roughly 200 to 300
20 meters deep. Now, these are all examples in the unsaturated
21 zone. If we looked at geothermal fields also--and, of
22 course, geothermal fields, we're talking about larger scale
23 hydrothermal process, active processes, whereas these are
24 what I would call fossil hydrothermal examples. And, of
25 course, the Yellowstone geothermal field is in a saturated

1 zone, but we selected one particular core to study that had
2 lithology very similar to Yucca Mountain and Ash Flow tuff
3 and where we could look at what happened between the
4 conductive and the convective regimes. The information from
5 this suggests that silica sealing may have formed in response
6 to transient boiling events associated with depressurization.

7 I'm showing this as an example of the type of
8 alteration that we see at Paiute Ridge. Here's a hammer for
9 scale. These darker pink areas are the areas where
10 alteration has occurred along veins. The whiter areas are
11 the matrix. Although there is a little bit of alteration in
12 the matrix, you can see a fairly sharp contact here and these
13 anastomosing veins occur within eight feet from the intrusive
14 contact of the sill and we don't see that kind of alteration
15 beyond about 45 feet away from it.

16 I mentioned in the previous bullet regarding
17 Yellowstone the influence of boiling. And, boiling is, of
18 course, one way in which you can get precipitation of silica
19 or other minerals. You can also get it through saturation
20 increase and then evaporation. But, in these closed-system
21 hydrothermal flow-through experiments that were done some
22 years ago by Livermore in the Topopah Spring and Bullfrog
23 tuffs, they showed a small reduction in permeability at these
24 temperatures in the absence of boiling. And, of course, this
25 was a closed-system experiment. Another experiment that is

1 going on, but has been completed with regard to a single
2 fracture at Berkeley, showed that tuff dissolution and
3 precipitation in a boiling unsaturated fracture experiment
4 indicated that there would be localized zones with elevated
5 flux rates within the boiling front that would be most
6 susceptible to self-sealing. And, that only small amounts of
7 total porosity reduction are required with narrow apertures
8 along the fracture to seal a fluid conduit. And, these
9 statements are statements that I would say have to be tested
10 out also with experiments on using multiple fractures and
11 this is work that we're getting started on with a large block
12 of tuff. It will be going on this year and next year. So,
13 the examples from the natural analogs seem to support the
14 idea of localized alteration along small amounts where you
15 could have sealing of fractures, but not necessarily
16 affecting the entire flow system.

17 I want to give an example now along something
18 entirely different where we saw absence of evidence which was
19 really, in a way, supporting evidence and this was seepage
20 enhancement, both resulting from rock bolts and from rockfall
21 and, essentially, we didn't see any seepage enhancement from
22 rock bolts. There are observations of occasional dripping
23 along rock bolts in the ESF, but studies of the chemistry of
24 the dripping water indicates that it's probably condensation
25 and not actual backgrounds percolation seepage. Seepage

1 enhancement along rock bolts in saturated tunnels doesn't
2 really apply in this case because here the tunnel is not a
3 capillary barrier. So, we don't have any seepage enhancement
4 from that cause. And, likewise, when looking at Rainier
5 Mesa, Altamira which is a cave in France, Mitchell Caverns in
6 California, and also sealed segments of the ESF in the cross-
7 drift, we don't see seepage enhancement from rockfall.

8 Now, here's an example of potential opposing line
9 of evidence and this particular example is not included in
10 the SSPA, but it's one that we're working on now and it's
11 been brought up several times as example of a lot of seepage.
12 This is tunnels that have been drilled from the Santa Barbara
13 Water District in the Santa Ynez Mountains in the 1900s and
14 again in the 1960s that provided history of rock-water
15 interaction. And, along these tunnels, stalactites of
16 calcite have precipitated and they provide possibly a 100
17 year climate record. Here's a cross-section going from north
18 on the right to south along the Santa Ynez Mountains and the
19 length of this tunnel is approximately 6 kilometers long.
20 The distance of flow paths through the Santa Ynez Mountains,
21 it varies anywhere from 200 to about 600 meters. But, if you
22 notice something right away, you'll see that we have here
23 almost vertically dipping beds which is very different from
24 at Yucca Mountain. These are sandstones and interbedded
25 siltstone and shale and so forth. The flow pathways occur

1 along these bedding planes and occur along a couple of faults
2 that are found along here. Now, although the water table
3 isn't shown on this cross-section, it's felt that the seeps
4 are from groundwater and that wells at various locations in
5 the mountains indicate, at least, perched water horizons that
6 are providing the water for the seeps.

7 So, those are my three different examples of
8 categories of types of multiple lines that we used. This
9 list is just a quick list of the different kinds of analogs
10 and calculations and so forth that you will find throughout
11 the SSPA varying from chapter to chapter, of course. For
12 example, I used literature studies more heavily and we talked
13 here about corrosion as being an example of that. Microbial
14 uptake of colloids, a lot of that came from the literature.
15 Observations from lab and field experiments were mentioned to
16 you today. All of these are examples that you can find in
17 the report.

18 So, what we learned from this exercise was a useful
19 way of capturing previously reported work that we hadn't
20 really identified, per se, as multiple lines, but that to a
21 large degree had been part of the site characterization
22 effort. It did stretch our imagination as far as what kind
23 of analogs we could use and the type of, let's say,
24 confidence or certainty in the mechanisms to explain those
25 analogs that we could use to provide our multiple lines of

1 evidence. And then, it also gave us some ideas of where we
2 need to strengthen our arguments in multiple lines and we're
3 working on those for the future. So, the SSPA was a work-in-
4 progress and we're going to continue working on the ones that
5 we didn't get to. These will be included largely in the
6 natural analog report if they happen to be analogs, even
7 self-analogs for Yucca Mountain. We're including natural
8 analog work in all of the process in all of the process
9 models for this next year. We touched a little bit in this
10 meeting on analogs for the drift shadow zone and we have
11 several candidate tunnels that we're looking at for that
12 possibility and also analogs to engineered barrier system
13 processes. So, we'll continue to evaluate both supporting
14 and opposing lines.

15 I think that's the last one.

16 CHRISTENSEN: Thank you. Members of the Board?

17 REITER: Ardyth, this is Leon Reiter. We visited Pena
18 Blanca a short time ago. Where do you see Pena Blanca
19 playing a role now and in the future about the lines of
20 evidence?

21 SIMMONS: Well, our ongoing work at Pena Blanca is
22 directed towards providing greater confidence in the
23 unsaturated zone transport model of radionuclides. It will
24 also help us to gain some understanding of transport in the
25 saturated zone, as well. But, in addition to that, we

1 believe that there's utility in looking further at the
2 secondary mineralization of the uranium minerals and their
3 potential for sequestering daughter products and that could
4 provide some multiple lines of evidence or analogs for waste
5 form processes, retardation with the waste form. You heard
6 today, for example, about the reduction of neptunium
7 solubility in the waste form and certainly getting an
8 understanding of the way that the uranium minerals in this
9 narrowly confined ore body have been able to remain in place
10 for millions of years will provide some confidence in that.

11 CHRISTENSEN: Other questions?

12 (No audible response.)

13 CHRISTENSEN: Ardyth, thank you very much.

14 Now, I'd like to invite Bill Boyle to bring all of
15 this to a fine point with his conclusions.

16 BOYLE: Thanks for this opportunity to wrap everything
17 up and I'd also like to thank Professor Bullen and Professor
18 Craig for their comments earlier today about the impressive
19 amount of work done in the short time on the SSPA. Some of
20 the people responsible are here today, but I'll try and make
21 sure that the others, the many people that did it are aware
22 of your comments.

23 I am going to try and be brief and leave time for
24 discussions. I'll try and summarize what it is we had hoped
25 to communicate. Now, if Volume I is 1300 pages and Volume II

1 is another few hundred pages, we've had the task of
2 communicating four or five pages per minute which is a
3 challenging task. There's a lot of material there. So, in
4 the next 15 minutes, I'll try and summarize it.

5 You heard from Steve Brocoum yesterday that put the
6 SSPA in perspective with other documents and there was the
7 comment by Brett Leslie of the NRC yesterday that I'd like to
8 briefly touch upon. You know, Steve and I both yesterday
9 gave an indeterminate time frame for when these volumes would
10 be done and that's simply because they're in review and we
11 want to make sure that they're done well and we don't want to
12 set an arbitrary date and just get a product that fits the
13 date. But, as soon as they're done, we will make them
14 available. Volume I will be finished first, and then a short
15 while later, a week, two weeks, who knows, a few weeks,
16 Volume II will be available. Then, although the documents
17 weren't laid out around the four priority areas, they
18 certainly had a lot of material related to them, and in the
19 four talks we just heard, you heard how the SSPA addressed
20 them and I'll also briefly touch upon the continuing work.

21 Next slide. So, this is what I showed yesterday.
22 These next five slides are the exact same ones I showed
23 yesterday morning. This is what I said I hoped we'd get
24 across and I hope we did get across with respect to the
25 uncertainty and conservatism. We've broadened our

1 uncertainties post-10,000 years. We said we were
2 conservative and we were, but we've also changed our model,
3 and with respect to the TSPA/SR, before 10,000 years, we were
4 non-conservative with respect to the prior model, but we're
5 certainly conservative with respect to the regulation.

6 Next slide. You've certainly heard from Bo and Bob
7 MacKinnon, most recently Jim Blink, that there are
8 differences, observable differences, at the subsystem level,
9 but at system level, the high temperature and low temperature
10 seem about the same.

11 Next slide. You heard from Jerry Gordon and also
12 earlier today from Greg Gdowski and Joon Lee. The SSPA
13 documents this framework for the passive film stability. It
14 documents new information with respect to stress corrosion
15 cracking and aging and phase stability. You also heard how
16 we included a model of temperature dependence indicating
17 progress on the fundamental understanding of corrosion and
18 we're still doing work, as Jerry Gordon mentioned.

19 Next slide. And, you just heard from Ardyth on
20 the use of multiple lines of evidence which I had indicated
21 yesterday I always think our scientists and engineers did it
22 and maybe didn't document it well, but the SSPA certainly is
23 a first attempt at being very explicit about the
24 documentation of multiple lines of evidence and you just
25 heard from Ardyth that we'll do it in future documents.

1 Next slide. And, this is the work that will
2 followon. I mentioned that this work would be done during
3 the summer in the autumn. This work is ongoing and we should
4 have some input by the end of the year. This will be ongoing
5 for as long as we're working here.

6 Now, given all those hundreds of pages of the SSPA,
7 nobody wants to carry it around like Rob Howard does, I can
8 tell you that. What should you carry around and can I have
9 Kevin's Slide 9? You've seen this plot. Jim showed it and
10 Mike Wilson showed it, Peter Swift showed it, Kevin showed
11 it. So, you might guess go to Chapter 4 of Volume II when it
12 comes out because it summarizes the system level. Everything
13 that we put in is captured here or here. These figures right
14 here actually shed light on all four of the priority areas
15 with the possible exception of the multiple lines of
16 evidence, but I'll deal with that. With respect to the
17 conservatism, you can see the difference in curves, whether
18 you go this way or that way. Also, you know, the non-
19 conservatism, if you will, here. With respect to the
20 temperature mode, even though we saw differences at the
21 subsystem level, at the system level, if the means are
22 largely the same, you know--Mike said this afternoon, don't
23 read too much importance into some of the differences. I
24 think Peter said it yesterday, as well. You also see in
25 terms of the horsetail plots, they look a lot the same. Jim

1 even joked that he might have switched the titles, they look
2 so similar. With respect to the corrosion priority area,
3 these differences out here, people believe are caused by
4 differences in corrosion back here during the thermal period.
5 So, these charts provide insights in all three of those
6 areas. They relate to multiple lines of evidence in that
7 we're using the multiple lines of evidence to gain confidence
8 in the parts that are assembled and then run to produce these
9 diagrams.

10 So, now, the Board has suggested in correspondence
11 that a reason for going cold, a possible reason, is that the
12 uncertainties might be less with a colder repository than a
13 hotter one. And, if you look here, as of this moment, our
14 model really doesn't show a difference in uncertainties. We
15 did see differences at subsystem, but not at the system
16 level.

17 Can you put up Kevin's Slide 10? And, here's
18 another way of looking at that difference in uncertainty,
19 these relative frequency plots for the hot and the cold. The
20 blue and the red are the same and also the CDFs are the same.
21 You heard from Rob yesterday. It was Page 13 of his
22 presentation. That at the subsystem level, sometimes hotter
23 is more certain or less uncertain and sometimes cold is more
24 certain or less uncertain. Bo gave examples gave examples
25 with respect to thermal seepage, although we didn't implement

1 it in this model. The thermal seepage is a more certain
2 case, hotter. It's that it's so hot that we just don't get
3 any. Cooler, it's more uncertain. Whereas you heard from
4 Jim, the crevice corrosion is reversed. To me, it's more
5 certain cold because all you need to do is make reference to
6 the temperatures and you don't have to invoke the chemistry
7 to show that it doesn't exist.

8 So, what should we do here? You know, the Board
9 has suggested perhaps there should be a decrease in
10 uncertainty, cold relative to hot, and we see it in some of
11 the subsystem elements, but we lose it at the system level.
12 Now, there's any number of reasons why that might be. One
13 reason might be that we're not letting the model show it, but
14 I think there are large differences between the base-case and
15 the SSPA, whether we show the results as the means or the
16 results as a CDF for relative frequency. The black is
17 certainly different from the blue or the red which
18 demonstrates that we have--it's not the model. We can put
19 things in the model and get the results to change. The blue
20 and the red are much different from the black. So, it's not
21 an inability to produce different results. It's not as if we
22 have a flawed tool that cannot show differences. These
23 results are much different. But, it could be that our model
24 as of this moment, we haven't put the right temperature
25 dependency in. Like Professor Craig brought up, perhaps if

1 had put Bill Glassley's model for thermally coupled process,
2 perhaps we would see a difference.

3 Another possible reason why we don't see a
4 difference between the higher mode and the lower mode is that
5 although we can see differences at the subsystem level
6 because it is a such a complex system and the system results
7 are measured 20km away, is that it just isn't temperature
8 dependent. The uncertainties are so large--which are shown
9 here or you can go back to Slide 9 and the horsetails show
10 it--that the uncertainties are so large that whatever
11 temperature dependencies there are at the system level,
12 they're just averaged out, smoothed out, canceled out,
13 however you want to see it. Now, as time goes by in the
14 course of years and we continue to add improvements to the
15 models in terms of new models or new data into the models, if
16 this sort of result keeps coming up, then I think in the end
17 I would hope that people might come to the conclusion, well,
18 it's not that they're not putting things in the model, it's
19 just that perhaps the model isn't temperature dependent.

20 Now, when Kevin brought up that I had answered a
21 question put to me Chairman Cohon last time, the chairman
22 actually hadn't put the question to me. He put it to Steve,
23 but I answered it anyway. I'm going to continue in that vein
24 today to answer a question that was put to somebody else.
25 And, it was the question Dan Bullen put to Bob Andrews. The

1 question was is the SSPA better? I would just--I don't think
2 better is necessarily the right word. I think it's a good
3 supplement. It provides more information to us. It helps us
4 put our results, our other work in context. For example,
5 before we did the SSPA, we had the base-case and we had the
6 claim that it was conservative. Well, now, since we've done
7 the SSPA, we get some indication of, well, how conservative
8 was it? Also, with respect to the uncertainty, we use
9 bounds. We were throwing away some of the uncertainty, and
10 by doing the SSPA, we now get a better indication of, you
11 know, just how much uncertainty have we thrown away by going
12 with the bound. I don't know that better is the right word,
13 but it's certainly a good supplement.

14 And, one last point and it has to do with
15 philosophy. I think you mentioned that this might be
16 something worth having, that small difference out there.
17 And, perhaps, it is. If the only price to be paid to get
18 that added benefit of the blue over the red is to have Dave
19 Sevougian do the calculation, as valuable as his time is,
20 perhaps we're all willing to pay that price.

21 SEVOUGIAN: Give me a raise.

22 BOYLE: He said give him a raise. If I could do so,
23 Dave, I would. However, if, you know, this difference in
24 performance actually comes at a real cost--like if this were
25 a discussion of real repository alternatives--and it doesn't

1 have to be hot versus cold, just call them blue versus red.
2 You have to ask yourself what price do I have to pay to get
3 that ephemeral benefit because it seems to go away.
4 Admittedly, it's long, long, and perhaps the differences are
5 still there out at the large times, but you'd have to ask
6 yourself is it worthwhile to spend money today, if you will,
7 to have that benefit and look at the benefit, particularly
8 given the uncertainty, the widespread results. You'd have to
9 ask yourself. I know we have members of the press here, but
10 I don't think we have the Wall Street Journal to the best of
11 my knowledge. But, I'm pretty sure I'd know how their
12 editorial board would answer that question about spending
13 society's money today for that possible benefit out there,
14 given the wide uncertainty and the results.

15 So, that's the end of my philosophic comment and
16 now I'm willing to take questions.

17 CHRISTENSEN: Thank you, Bill. Board members? Sagüés
18 and then Bullen and then Craig.

19 SAGÜÉS: Thank you. Since you have that graph over
20 there, I want to address specifically the issue that you're
21 mentioning in here. I don't think that we are talking about
22 the blue versus red at 200,000 years. I'm a lot more
23 concerned about the black versus blue and red because that
24 tremendous shift over there or at least a good chunk of that
25 shift is the result of a batch of 12 experiments that were

1 performed at the University of Virginia plus another, I
2 believe, six or seven experiments that were performed over
3 there and there is a set of conditions which represents a
4 highly simplified, high idealized type of test. If those are
5 the tests that resulted in the estimation of an activation
6 energy for the temperature dependence of the uniform
7 corrosion rate, if those tests would have come up just a
8 little bit different, there's a good chance that we'll be
9 back to pretty close to the black curve. In that case, we'll
10 be talking about dramatic change of the repository
11 conditions. Now, here, you talk about philosophical issues,
12 we have something which is a little more practical. One of
13 the old tricks that you do when you're doing research, as yo
14 know every well, is take a certain dataset, draw the
15 conclusion, and then take away one or two of the data points
16 and see if you still end up with the same conclusion. If you
17 do that with a couple of these datasets, the conclusions may
18 change dramatically. Or if you change maybe from a glass
19 test cell to a teflon test cell, the results may come quite
20 different. I am concerned about the tremendous effect that
21 just those two series of experiments have had in the overall
22 projection.

23 BOYLE: Sure.

24 SAGÜÉS: And, I would like to see your comments on that
25 particular sensitivity of the findings.

1 BOYLE: And, I'm not an expert in metallurgy or
2 corrosion, but I'll comment on this effect in the following
3 way. Without even doing any tests--could have used Dave
4 Sevougian's valuable time to turn the knobs on TSPA and
5 produce this result anyway, you know, just as an insight-
6 producing calculation. But, that isn't what was done. You
7 know, although it's a limited dataset, they actually used
8 data and experts, as far as I know, interpreted those data
9 and put it into the model and the result came out like this.
10 Now, we're not done. Jerry Gordon, every time he speaks,
11 you know, it's this test and that test and I'm no judge of
12 whether they're the right tests or not, but it sure seems
13 like a lot of tests and they are the experts. So, I'm
14 assuming as time goes by we're going to find out is that the
15 right representation or is it even better or is it back to
16 the black or worse? But, this result was driven by data.
17 It's wasn't, you know, maybe there's--people look at the same
18 dataset, interpret it differently, as you bring out.
19 Perhaps, those data don't really represent what people think
20 they represent. Maybe, they were driven by some artifact of
21 the test. I count upon the experts to figure that out and we
22 have the expert peer review of the corrosion, ongoing tests.
23 So, I think with time we should gain insight into where the
24 curve is going to end up.
25 SAGÜÉS: Okay. Thank you.

1 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Bullen?

2 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Well, Bill, since you are
3 answering questions for other people, I'll pose the same
4 question I posed to Steve Brocoum yesterday. Based on the
5 results of this curve right here where we're looking at these
6 data, if you go to your Figure 3, you comment that during the
7 10,000 year period, the supplemental model shows that there's
8 less--let's see, the results are essentially less
9 conservative, I guess, if you want to put it that way, or
10 non-conservative because you actually have dose.

11 BOYLE: Right, exactly.

12 BULLEN: But, in the supplements of the EIS, the draft
13 EIS, you still had a zero dose at 10,000 years. Now, you've
14 got even a very small dose. The question I asked Steve was
15 about bounding and I think he interpreted it with respect to
16 bounding models for the hot versus cold design and the like.
17 But, in bounding results, does this mean that the supplement
18 to the draft EIS is not bounding any more and will the final
19 EIS include SSPA results as the bounding calculation?

20 BOYLE: I don't think Joe Ziglar is--there he is. Good.
21 I'm not touching any EIS questions.

22 ZIGLAR: Joe Ziglar, DOE. Yeah, the plan right now is
23 to use the SSPA results in the final EIS. And, while from an
24 absolute (inaudible) it may not be bounded, it does this
25 very, very close to zero. So, from a nominal impact

1 standpoint, I really don't see much difference there.

2 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. From an environmental impact
3 statement, you're exactly right; there's no impact. But,
4 from a psychological perspective of zero versus non-zero,
5 it's a different number in the eyes of the public. That's
6 the issue.

7 ZIGLAR: Right. And, of course, we'll use the latest
8 available information for the final EIS, as we have in each
9 version, so far.

10 BULLEN: Okay. Thank you. One last question, Bill on
11 Figure 7. You notice the followon work and it's always great
12 that we ask these sort of questions, but then we always get
13 to the point when do you quit putting information in prior to
14 the site recommendation decision? And, I know we've got up
15 until later this year until Is have to be dotted and Ts have
16 to be crossed and some document has to be handed to a higher-
17 up in the political spectrum than our pay grades, but what do
18 you think you're going to know based on this information and
19 how will we know it as a Board? When will we see
20 supplements, upgrades, including the public having access to
21 the same kinds of documents?

22 BOYLE: I believe you heard Kevin say that there--and I
23 think Peter Swift said it yesterday afternoon--that with
24 respect to putting more things into the TSPA model, we may
25 not. Because if we do, whether it's just even one thing,

1 we've got to go back and get Dave Sevougian and get him to
2 run everything all over again. So, with respect to the large
3 model, we may not add anything else and this exercise, the
4 supplemental model, will be along the lines that Kevin said,
5 to try and find out like, for example, the uncertainty and
6 even the mean results and the high temperature and low
7 temperature at the gross level are the same, but actually are
8 there any differences between them? You know, have we sorted
9 through like are there uncertain--the different uncertainties
10 driven by different things. I don't think so, but we haven't
11 done the work to find out. So, that would be that sort of
12 work and data collection, of course, whether it's related to
13 this or not, we always do. But, all three of these, we hope
14 to have documented autumn time frame and referenced in
15 Progress Report 25 which would come out by the end of the
16 year. So, it would be publicly available.

17 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Maybe this is a followon
18 question to Kevin because I think the question I was trying
19 to ask when I talked about the difference between the hot
20 versus a cold design or HTOM versus LTOM was if you looked at
21 the horsetail diagram and you looked at the actual sampling
22 for each of them, was there a certain range of parameters
23 that resulted in wider uncertainty in the hot design versus a
24 wider uncertainty in the cold design because of the--I mean,
25 you only had certain cases where there actually was part of

1 the horsetail showing up and was that different sampling
2 regimes that would give you an indication that there actually
3 may be differences in the subsystem models? Will you be able
4 to see that?

5 COPPERSMITH: This is Coppersmith. Yeah, I think you
6 answered it at the end. In fact, you'll see those at the
7 subsystem level. There will be differences that have to do
8 with seepage flow rate or some other subsystem level and, in
9 fact, those are called out. They're called out in Volume I
10 and they're called out particular in Chapter 3 to Volume II.
11 And then, what happens many times--and there's counteracting
12 effects such that it doesn't make it into the total system.
13 So, I think part of this effort, that first bullet, it's not
14 really adding anything new. It's just dissecting what we
15 have. And, even the discussion here of the dominance of the
16 temperature dependence of the general corrosion rate, we
17 haven't seen what do we mean by dominance? How much of the
18 uncertainty is contributed by that particular input? It
19 would be nice to have a better feel for 25 percent, 80
20 percent. It would be nice to have that. These are existing
21 inputs. That's just another way of looking at it.

22 CHRISTENSEN: Dr. Craig?

23 CRAIG: Paul Craig. Yeah, we're at the time when we get
24 to reflect at the end of the meeting and I've got a couple of
25 comments, one that relates to you and the other relates to

1 Kevin, but they're really closely connected.

2 The presentations that we've heard, it seems to me,
3 massively confirmed the centrality of C-22 and titanium
4 behavior. Without those, you're really in deep trouble. The
5 extrapolation of a very limited number of laboratory
6 experiments remains key. Now that we're into the temperature
7 dependency, we see that Arrhenius coefficients really matter
8 and they're extraordinarily cruelly determined for reasons
9 that were explained fairly clearly in a presentation. All of
10 this seems to be driving this kind of massive change that
11 we're seeing over here. In some sense, it seems strikingly
12 late in the game to have such enormous model instability
13 unless, of course, the modeling instability doesn't really
14 matter because the repository performs fantastically well
15 regardless of what model you take. And, if the instability
16 is out in a region where it doesn't matter, well, then, okay,
17 that's fine, all is well and good. I simply find that to be
18 a question which I'm struggling with and don't have an answer
19 to. But, I'm talking about communication here so my focus is
20 really on communication in this situation where the data,
21 particularly in the higher temperature end, seems strikingly
22 ambiguous and that seems to me to be the most compelling
23 argument for going with a cooler repository. It seems to be
24 much, much more defensible in the near-term in the region
25 where things really matter which is the corrosion of the C-

1 22. We haven't talked about the failure of the titanium, but
2 presumably, there's similar discussion to be had there. The
3 first point.

4 The second point connects with Kevin's
5 presentation. Kevin has absolutely amazing ability to take
6 complicated stuff and find alternative and new cuts which
7 give us new insights. As Dan pointed out in the supplemental
8 draft environmental impact statement, you had identically
9 zero dose for 10,000 year which struck me as, really, a touch
10 of arrogance to it. I am personally inclined to say that
11 going from absolutely zero to 0.00006mr/yr represents a
12 change which is important and positive. That's really a good
13 change. What the number actually is in this particular
14 instance is far less important than the fact that the number
15 is not exactly zero. Now, if I look at Kevin's #10 which was
16 up there just a moment ago, I discover that in contrast to
17 all those runs that showed zero back in the draft
18 environmental impact statement, we now have either 11 or 12
19 percent of the runs that show exactly zero dose going out for
20 1,000,000 years. 10 or 11 percent, that's really an
21 interesting thing. I'm glad you told us that. I'm trying to
22 figure out what does this mean? And, it means, maybe, that
23 the--that's a big fraction when we think of 95 percent
24 confidence limits. Is this an indicator that the repository
25 is really incredibly robust or is it an indicator that

1 something is drastically wrong? I don't know the answer to
2 that, but as I said, what I'm trying to do is to focus on the
3 communication side of the presentation here and raise issues
4 which seem to me we do have some technical implications in
5 terms of toughening up the understanding of the corrosion of
6 the C-22 and the titanium.

7 BOYLE: Well, if Kevin doesn't mind, I think we'll go
8 one-two. I don't know that I would characterize this large
9 change as instability in the model. I don't think there's
10 any secret within the project that I have been a proponent of
11 adding the uncertainty. Not that I object to the bounding
12 calculations, but in order to put it in perspective at the
13 uncertainty. The people that put the bounds in, some of them
14 did so, in part, just to avoid the sorts of questions that
15 Professor Sagüés is bringing up. They felt that they didn't
16 have a large database to justify going with a, you know--we
17 work better with a more uncertain model. So, they bounded it
18 just to avoid these sorts of comments. So, I wouldn't
19 characterize it as instability. It's just the new model was
20 done to gain insights into performance.

21 Now, with respect to the second point, before I
22 turn it over to Kevin, you're saying that you actually see
23 value--you know, just in terms of believability and Professor
24 Parizek is nodding his head, as well, because I think he said
25 the same thing. With respect to Dan's question on is the

1 SSPA better which I said, well, it's a good supplement, just
2 from a communications point, I agree with you. That I think
3 having these early results are better in the sense that
4 they're more believable to you and to you and it's--people
5 find it hard to believe that we were conservative and yet we
6 had no releases, at all. And so, from that point of view, I
7 view this large spread in the results or the low slope of the
8 CDF here as a good thing. But, having said that, I'm not
9 against in a licensing forum doing with bounds if we have
10 this sort of information that allows us to put the bound in
11 perspective. I mean, last week, the Nuclear Regulatory
12 Commission based on what I read in the newspaper mentioned to
13 Chairman Cohon that the NRC has no problems with bounds.
14 It's an accepted approach with them.

15 COPPERSMITH: This is Coopersmith. Remember that very
16 little has changed from the time that the TSPA/SR Rev 0 was
17 done and from the time that we developed SSPA. I mean,
18 there's been some new data and so on. But, I think what's
19 changed most, again, uncertainty is in our minds and so it's
20 our representation of that. We were talking today at lunch
21 and maybe we should have called this unmodeled uncertainty.
22 People have trouble with unquantified uncertainty. There
23 were some things, some uncertainties and some porosises, that
24 simply weren't modeled or weren't modeled realistically the
25 way we expect them to happen. They're modeled in a bounding

1 sort of way to be conservative. So, what's changed in terms
2 of the movement here is more than a total change in our
3 perception or new data that lead to instability if we have a
4 new piece of information. It's actually a change in the
5 rules. The rules were to be conservative in bounding or the
6 rules were to be representative with uncertainty. And, they
7 actually do coexist well because if you can use one--if an
8 argument is going to be made for the black line being
9 conservative, you know, have a basis for making that
10 argument. So, it really has to do with our representation of
11 uncertainty.

12 CRAIG: Yeah, that's an entirely legitimate way to make
13 use of this. Say, yeah, the uncertainty is if we go out to
14 100,000 years, the uncertainty extends over six or eight
15 orders of magnitude or whatever it is. But, even taking all
16 that into account, you're still doing well. So, again, it's
17 the point that if the uncertainty is in a range that doesn't
18 matter, so okay, it doesn't matter, good. But, this is very
19 interesting. Very interesting. Thank you.

20 CHRISTENSEN: We have two staff questions. Okay, one
21 staff question. Dan Metlay?

22 METLAY: You almost had none, but since you brought up
23 philosophy.

24 BOYLE: Dan did.

25 METLAY: Or since you responded in a philosophical vein,

1 let me see if I can present you with a hypothetical. The
2 performance on that mean annual dose curve to the first
3 10,000 years is now not zero. It's a very small number. Is
4 it conceivable that with this further work that you're
5 undertaking and the re-analyses and perhaps an extension of
6 Professor Scully's experiments and replication, etcetera,
7 etcetera, everything that the scientific process does, is it
8 imaginable that that 10^{-5} result might be 10^{-3} or 10^{-2} ? And, if
9 it is imaginable and here's where the hypothetical comes in,
10 how does your thinking about which model is appropriate, how
11 is that thinking affected?

12 BOYLE: Okay. And, this sort of came up with Mike
13 Wilson and, I think, Professor Parizek, when he was
14 mentioning that, you know, he saw a value in reporting this.
15 What if it were higher? And, there is that possibility. I
16 would like to judge the models on their merits, you know,
17 when we go to use them. If I had a feeling that this was the
18 better one, even if it was 10^{-2} , well, that's what I would
19 tend to believe. It's still below the dose, you know, the
20 limit which is somewhere up here, but I can tell you one
21 thing that might happen. Even now with it down here at a
22 close to zero, but non-zero, number, I think there are people
23 in the project that want to find ways to bring it right back
24 to here. Like we had a question from the audience already.
25 I forget--somebody, one of you, maybe you read it, Professor

1 Bullen, it's some people believe that even these results are
2 too--they're unbelievable. You know, what happened to the
3 second lid and that sort of thing. And so, it's thinking
4 along those lines that if it were to get up--it doesn't even
5 have to get up here. There are going to be people that want
6 to bring it right back down to zero over here and at the same
7 time, perhaps not realize that they're going to have to pay a
8 price with Professor Craig and Professor Parizek in terms of
9 then the results aren't necessarily believable anymore. You
10 just look at them and you go, zero in 10,000 years. So,
11 myself, as long as we stay a good ways away from the limit, I
12 have no philosophical problems being non-zero. In particular
13 what we have and--don't forget that the disruptive releases
14 are up there anyway.

15 CHRISTENSEN: Bill, thank you and my thanks to all of
16 the speakers for a really interesting afternoon. And, I now
17 turn this back over to Chairman Bullen.

18 BULLEN: Thank you, Dr. Christensen. Throughout the
19 course of the meeting, we've had six or seven questions that
20 have been submitted to the Panel, but not asked. And, in
21 light of conserving time for public comment, I'm just going
22 to actually give them to our transcriptionist and have them
23 appended and added to the record as if they were written
24 comments. Unless, of course, the people who wanted those
25 questions asked would like to use the public comment time to

1 do so. We have two members who have signed up for public
2 comment. I'd like to remind you that we had public comment
3 just before lunch. So, we really are about on schedule.

4 Kalynda Tilges? Kalynda signed up and said that
5 she had some written comments forthcoming, but would she also
6 like to make public comment?

7 TILGES: Yes.

8 BULLEN: Okay. Kalynda? How about eight minutes
9 apiece? We have two people, eight minutes to--

10 TILGES: I'll do my best.

11 BULLEN: Okay, thank you.

12 TILGES: Hi. My name is Kalynda Tilges, Nuclear issues
13 coordinator for Citizen Alert. I actually missed the first
14 day's meeting. So, maybe, I can keep it to eight minutes.

15 I'm not only the nuclear issues coordinator for
16 Citizen Alert here in Las Vegas; I'm also a long time
17 Nevadan, a mother, and a grandmother. And, according to
18 everything I hear, I'm also a dose receptor, but I guess one
19 of the reasons that I'm up here being a dose receptor, I'll
20 quote from our friend, Judy Triechel, is that in our state a
21 dose receptor is a Nevadan and a health effect is a dead
22 Nevadan. And, I don't plan on myself or my children or my
23 grandchildren having a health effect. So, with that mind, I
24 could have nitpicked this whole thing apart, but that would
25 take me way too long. So, just some comments that I wrote

1 down.

2 There seems to be a lot of scrambling around to
3 deal with the effects of water in the repository and it seems
4 to me that Yucca Mountain was singled out. One of the main
5 reasons Yucca Mountain was singled out was that it was such a
6 dry area. So, this is something that is confusing to me.
7 There's a lot of claims to know a lot about the groundwater
8 flow in this area. However, I want to know how much you
9 really know about the ground flow under Yucca Mountain being
10 connected to the Frenchman Flat area of the Nevada Test Site
11 or the Paiute Mesa because your counterpart in the Department
12 of Energy on the Nevada Test Site doesn't seem to have very
13 much of a clue about this. All they know is it's
14 contaminated and, well, we're not really sure where the plume
15 is. Maybe it's coming toward Yucca Mountain and has the
16 Department of Energy and the Yucca Mountain Project taken
17 into consideration the cumulative effects of whatever
18 groundwater contamination is at the Nevada Test Site flowing
19 into Yucca Mountain and do you even care?

20 The predictions and evaluation of the drip shield,
21 you're talking about possibly leaving the repository open for
22 about 300 years. My understanding from the SDIS is that the
23 drip shields wouldn't even be emplaced until just before the
24 repository was going to be closed. So, we're looking at
25 possibly 300 years in the future, but I didn't really see any

1 reference to cask performance before the drip shields were
2 emplaced. Possibly, I missed something on the first day.

3 I'm very concerned about the TSPA. You're dealing
4 with computer modeling. And, maybe, there's a lot--I'm sure
5 there's a lot I don't understand. But it sounds to me the
6 more I listen, I really try and understand, but I get more
7 and more confused at each of these meetings and it seems to
8 me as that you're using computer models to validate your
9 computer models. And, as I brought up before, you're doing
10 your work on regulations that haven't even been finalized or
11 adopted yet and not even following the physical qualifying
12 and disqualifying characteristics of the mountain that are in
13 place in the regulations and laws that are on the books now.
14 And, to the Technical Review Board and Danny Bullen, I
15 really appreciate you guys being here and trying to hold the
16 bar up for the DOE and being an advocate for the public, but
17 it just--I don't understand how the Department of Energy can
18 be allowed to continue in what seems to me is an entirely
19 illegal vein. It seems to me that they should be working
20 with the laws and the regulations that are on the books now.
21 When the proposed changes are made, then you can go ahead
22 and start working toward that.

23 Kind of on that subject, there seems to be so much
24 uncertainties. I asked this question at the Technical Review
25 Board meeting back in Amargosa and I know it sounds very

1 facetious and cynical and I really didn't mean it to be that
2 way. I have to ask it again and again I don't mean to be
3 cynical. But, as I listen to you, the only way I feel I can
4 word this question is with so much uncertainty, how is it
5 that the Department of Energy and the Yucca Mountain Project
6 can be certain that you're going to be certain about this
7 project by the time site recommendation comes up? Which
8 brings up a whole other Oprah in the fact that you're talking
9 about if, when, maybe, we hope, possibly, five to 10 years
10 more studies. It seems to me you're just barely scratching
11 the surface of bare minimum of perception of what's really
12 going on out there and yet you're planning on site
13 recommendation this year. This has putting the radioactive
14 cart before the horse. It's entirely illogical. It's
15 completely offensive to the people not only of Nevada, but
16 this country, I think. I think you do us an injustice. And,
17 I think there are quite a few people in this room who are
18 familiar with the Darwin Awards and I feel that there's going
19 to have to be a whole new award category for the Department
20 of Energy when they wipe out the entire human race starting
21 with Nevada.

22 Asking Abe Van Luik at the STIS hearings how much
23 this has cost, so far--I'll try and wrap it up--he said, oh,
24 seven billion, give or take a billion. Well, you guys are
25 playing fast and loose with our money here. So, it seems to

1 me that money should not be the bottom line on our safety.
2 If it takes another billion or so to make sure we're safe, to
3 get rid of these uncertainties, spend the money. These are
4 our lives.

5 This is a project by the Department of Energy's own
6 admission is going to fail and yet you move on. You say you
7 don't want to set an arbitrary date, but you still have years
8 and years of studying. This is your quote; you don't want to
9 set a arbitrary date. Maybe I've paraphrased a little, but
10 you've basically done that by setting site recommendation for
11 this year. And, I say you in the grander scheme of things.

12 As far as we're concerned--when I say we, the
13 people of Nevada, the farming community out in Amargosa, 12
14 miles away from your project that's guaranteed to leak and
15 fail around which you won't be anywhere near, neither will
16 your children, we talk about the only 100 percent success
17 rate that the Department of Energy has and that's of
18 contamination of very site it's ever had in its control.
19 And, yet, you stand here and tell us we'll do it right this
20 time. I try hard not to be a skeptic, though I'm sure my
21 husband would be more proud of me if I was, but even I don't
22 believe you.

23 I consider risk assessment a voodoo science and
24 it's basically just a PR approach to making the public feel
25 better about being murdered. And, I guess there's really no

1 wrap-up to this and maybe I sound a little emotional. I
2 really try hard to keep that out of my testimony. I really
3 try and be clear and unbiased. Not having had much sleep
4 running around at different meetings trying to chase you all
5 around as a single organizer in the City of Las Vegas is very
6 difficult. But, it's a responsibility when I look at my
7 children that I have to do. And, maybe I'm a little grumpy,
8 but after listening to you all, I realize I have a right to
9 be and I wish there were more people from Nevada here to tell
10 you how they feel because I think they'd be a lot grumpier
11 than I am.

12 Thank you.

13 BULLEN: Ms. Tilges, thank you very much for your always
14 through-provoking comments. I think maybe after two days of
15 hard meetings, we're all a little grumpy. But, again, thank
16 you very much.

17 Our last commenter that's signed up is Mr. Tom
18 McGowan. Mr. McGowan, it's all yours?

19 MCGOWAN: I would like to begin in the highest tradition
20 of Las Vegas entertainment by recognizing a dignitary, a
21 visiting guest artist in our midst this evening. You may not
22 be aware of this, but he is a superb exponent of the limbo
23 and I won't reveal what he had on his head other than a
24 lampshade on a particular event. But, in any case, he's a
25 fine gentleman and I consider him and I hope he considers me

1 his friend. His name is Dr. Steven Hanauer from
2 headquarters. Hello, Steve, how are you?

3 HANAUER: Hello, Tom.

4 MCGOWAN: He made the astute observation that when I
5 left the Alpine Village Inn, they tore it down. Actually,
6 they were tearing it down at the time which is why I left.

7 And, Dr. Craig, how are you? Another visiting
8 dignitary. Where were you yesterday? Don't answer that.
9 Had long lunch breaks.

10 Seeing I have this extensive amount of time, I'll
11 try to throw something together here. I was late today, but
12 I brought a note. Here it is. This one and a half day
13 meeting of the Joint Panels of TRB sequentially chaired by
14 Dr. Bullen, Sagüés, and Christensen easily ranks as among the
15 best conducted and perhaps most probing and loose data
16 meetings since the inception of the TRB. That's meant very
17 sincerely. Not to be denied, the eminent roster of DOE,
18 OCRWN, YMPO representatives, their M&O contractors, and the
19 expert (inaudible) from national and scientific laboratories
20 exhibited an unprecedented degree of cogent articulation and
21 timely responsiveness to a session inquiry under stressful
22 conditions and with relative ease except for one anomalous
23 departure from the norm of self-confident excellence who will
24 remain unidentified. Well, I will leave that for you to cope
25 with unraveling that mystery over one or more sleepless

1 nights if you choose. Quantified by the realization that
2 human means imperfect. Hence, nobody is perfect except me,
3 of course, which proves my point, I think. Are we together,
4 so far? Good, we have 11 minutes left or one? It keeps
5 going up, doesn't it? There's no gambling in the State of
6 Nevada because you didn't understand that. I hope before you
7 go out there and go ape, make sure you lock it away
8 somewhere.

9 That gives rise to the correlated fact that there's
10 no such thing as almost pregnant, almost perfect, almost
11 guaranteed, safe, secure, and human intrusion impervious
12 underground repository for the permanent storage of high-
13 level nuclear waste. Which latter event is the more
14 disconcerting and humanly repugnant in view of the inevitable
15 consequences? Since permanent means immobilized in place
16 essentially forever which is not, cannot, and will never be
17 the case. I didn't hear anybody ask that particular
18 question, but there's the answer in case you think of the
19 question one of these days.

20 A 1940's classic motion picture tells of the Oxbow
21 Incident starring Henry Fonda. It was based on a historic
22 event which took place right here in the (inaudible) pioneer
23 state of Nevada and told of an itinerant ranch hand who
24 arrived in a small town and happened upon a lynch mob about
25 to execute three men who were falsely accused of theft, rape,

1 and murder. When Fonda, who played the stranger in town,
2 voices objection to the injustice taking place, the leader of
3 the lynch mob gruffly told him to mind his own business
4 whereupon Fonda replied, "Hanging is the business of any man
5 who is around." And as that sinks in, as it occurs, so is
6 this. Whether you're willing to accept the fact or not,
7 that's what this is, which explains why I'm here in the
8 adversarial role.

9 I love you dearly, but I may not necessarily be
10 with you for the rest of time. But, the most important
11 question is why are you here? What do you do here exactly?
12 By what testifiable reasoning basis? Notwithstanding to
13 deserve the claim expressed at the beginning of my public
14 comment which I deleted for the sake of time and
15 sensibilities, I think, did I say something nice about DOE
16 inadvertently or on purpose? I'll say it on purpose. Okay.
17 (Inaudible) this Board. You're all swell people, but that's
18 not what this is about. It's about life or death, isn't it,
19 swell people or not.

20 And, I was thinking (inaudible) inadvertently,
21 you've missed the point completely both on scientific and
22 technological grounds and the chairman is responsible for
23 compliance with the higher (inaudible). For example, you
24 exquisitely detail and address the underground geophysical
25 properties, dominance, sub-molecular minutia, burden it to

1 the SSPA in support of a defensive depth of that which is
2 apparently indefensible, otherwise. Fails to disclose the
3 (inaudible) facts that (a) it's impossible to assess a three-
4 dimensional iteration of a four-dimensional universal
5 space/time continuum, or any sub-locally site-specific and
6 limited by that incremental segment of it; (b) nonradioactive
7 mummies, archeological artifacts, natural (inaudible), and
8 isolated tunnels are irrelevant to the subject (inaudible)
9 study and (inaudible) and inapplicable as independent lines
10 of evidence since they do not contain a radioactive source
11 for the propagation of thermal energy impacted upon the
12 surrounding host rock over any substantive term.

13 Maybe I'm mistaken. Is there a radioactive mummy
14 or not? Pardon me, I couldn't hear it for the public record.

15 BULLEN: Not like this.

16 MCGOWAN: Was that a uh-huh or what?

17 BULLEN: Not like this.

18 MCGOWAN: No, thank you very much. Then, why was it
19 brought up? Don't answer that. That would be perplexing;
20 compounding, I should say.

21 It's elementary, this (inaudible) formally impacted
22 nonhomogeneous underground host rock matrix securely combined
23 with a cooler, hence rigid, intermediate and far-field rock
24 matrix (inaudible) regional area mass and tensile integrity
25 can only expand within and upon itself. And, any fractures

1 (inaudible) and other discontinuities or voids within it
2 including a contiguous (inaudible) repository drift
3 (inaudible) to a metastatic state wherein the slightest
4 imbalance impetus can and will trigger the underground, over-
5 catalytic, spontaneous, explosive, shattering, and
6 disintegration of itself and everything in it. I didn't hear
7 anybody mention that. But, why bother?

8 Consequently, an underground repository of a high-
9 level nuclear--I've got about five minutes left. Is that
10 okay? I'll shorten it, though. Consequently, an underground
11 repository of high-level nuclear waste is an analogous to the
12 emplacement of a thin-shelled or unshelled soft-boiled egg
13 within (inaudible) encompassing jaws of hydraulic press
14 attained to a metastatic state, a prompt explosive, self-
15 destruction, (inaudible). Which proves that the (inaudible)
16 pathway is the one between the years (inaudible) singularity.
17 But, why quibble when the time is of the essence, excited
18 haste, (inaudible) leisure, and rather than remain silent and
19 be that ignorant, provide exhaustively detailed oral
20 presentations, charts, graphs, and gesticulations and remove
21 all remaining doubt. When is your next meeting? I don't
22 want to miss it.

23 In the immortal words of (inaudible) beyond
24 reasonable refuted conjecture, who has met the enemy, it is
25 us. But, it's time we understood and accept that fact in a

1 spirit of humility. Most ironic and incongruous, that name
2 is indicative of attainment to higher achievement, such as
3 Bullen, Parizek, Sagüés, Wong, Christensen, Cohon, Nelson,
4 Craig, and so many others in (inaudible) of perception,
5 however circumstantial, but inextricably and contingent upon
6 your fully informed advisory recommendations to the Congress
7 and President of the United States, are now poised to either
8 assume your rightful place among the truly great or
9 (inaudible) time or (inaudible) be relegated to the
10 (inaudible) scrap heap of human history as having failed
11 utterly yourselves, each other, and all posterity.

12 In the latter instance, it's irrefutable that
13 whether wittingly or unwittingly, the official generic "you",
14 inclusively, has engaged in conspiracy to commit mass
15 genocide on a historically unprecedented human and universal
16 scale, inter-generationally, and in perpetuity by the
17 underground emplacement of toxic radionuclides inevitably
18 insure deadly impact upon human and all other species
19 (inaudible), as well as the natural environment, rather than
20 sustain life and there as potential as (inaudible) human
21 itself.

22 To conclude here, that gets a standing ovation as a
23 rule. I'll be about another 35 seconds, give or take a
24 decade. Okay. In relevant side note--and this may smart
25 just a little bit, but you're big guys and gals. A relevant

1 side note here, Eichman never personally forced anyone into a
2 heinous gas chamber or an oven. He simply followed orders
3 and signed the directives for his subordinates to
4 subsequently carry out the (inaudible) solution in
5 (inaudible), such as Auschwitz and (inaudible). But, upon
6 the end of World War II, the intimidation was tribunal at
7 Nurembourg (inaudible) at the following of an immoral order
8 and the mere fact of separation by time and distance, premise
9 ultimate consequences, was not a competent legal defense.
10 (Inaudible) of a mass genocide of the millions of innocent,
11 unsuspecting and defenseless men, women, and children, and
12 the death camps of Nazi Germany. The only difference between
13 Eichman and the official generic "you" is that although there
14 is activities where (inaudible) in terms of geographic area
15 (inaudible) demographic victimization have been temporarily
16 been laid, but inevitable. Impacts of consequences of your
17 official acts, omissions, and advisory recommendations are
18 historically unprecedented in human and universal scale
19 inter-generationally and in perpetuity for the rest of human
20 time. This wraps up some.

21 But, there is a window of opportunity for you to
22 exhibit the integrity and intestinal fortitude to take at
23 least one, however timorous and (inaudible) step down from
24 the (inaudible) tree and together--together, in community,
25 stride competently across the nonreturnable threshold that

1 opens onto the brilliant horizon of challenges and
2 opportunities through extraordinary human achievement which
3 awaits and beckons throughout the third millennium and
4 beyond. You may not believe this, but I'm confident you will
5 choose the positive course toward the safe and sane future in
6 sight of almighty God. God willing, I hope to see all of you
7 there.

8 You can have the rest of the time, Dr. Bullen, for
9 the party or whatever the hell there is you have in mind.
10 Thank you very much. Don't get up, anybody.

11 BULLEN: Thank you, Mr. McGowan. You always provide us
12 with thought-provoking comments. And, that last come, too.
13 That's exactly right.

14 Before this meeting closes, actually maybe I should
15 answer a question that was raised and I'm going to get the
16 date wrong, but we're here the second week in September for a
17 Full Board Meeting. Is that correct, Mr. Executive Director?
18 Dates are on our web site. I know that. And, the other
19 question is it's at this hotel, right? Check the website for
20 these activities. I think it's the second week of September,
21 Full Board Meeting, and it is here.

22 Dr. Parizek?

23 PARIZEK: 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th including travel
24 dates.

25 BULLEN: It's got to be 11, 12, because we don't have

1 meetings on Saturdays.

2 PARIZEK: Public would be 11:00, I see on my listing.

3 BULLEN: Okay. Next meeting and it's here.

4 Before we close, I have to express some deep
5 appreciation from the Board. We had outstanding
6 presentations all around, as also pointed out by Mr. McGowan.
7 I'm not sure which one wasn't good, but we'll have to think
8 about that and toss and turn at night.

9 I also want to express our appreciation for the
10 direct addressing of the Board's issues and concerns. Leon
11 Reiter and I had a number of conversations with Claudia and
12 with Bob Andrews and people about what we wanted to see in
13 this meeting in the presentations. And, we were very pleased
14 or I am very pleased with the results that we saw.

15 I also want to acknowledge that it was extremely
16 difficult for you to, one, bring this meeting together in the
17 time frame allotted, but also for you to provide information
18 that's still a work-in-progress. We realize that it's still
19 a work-in-progress. Even though you've been successful in
20 compiling over 1300 pages of information that I have yet to
21 go through completely, we really understand that it's crunch
22 time, you're doing the best you can, and we are really trying
23 very hard to keep up. We want to thank you again for keeping
24 the meeting on schedule, for providing us with the great
25 presentations, and for giving us information in a very, very

1 timely manner.

2 With that, I'll ask if there's any other comments
3 or questions that should come from the Board or staff?

4 (No audible response.)

5 BULLEN: Seeing none, I declare that this meeting is
6 adjourned. But, before I leave, I want to remind the Board
7 members and staff members we have a debrief meeting starting
8 at 5:30 on the fourth floor. Be there.

9 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16